

# Chevrolet



## Malibu/Malibu Maxx



## 2007





# Table of Contents

Product Information .....	1
2007 Malibu and Malibu Maxx: Value-Driven, and Fun To Drive .....	1
Malibu LS:.....	1
Malibu LT / Malibu Maxx LT .....	1
Malibu LTZ / Malibu Maxx LTZ.....	2
Versatile interiors.....	3
Chassis and powertrain .....	3
Malibu SS, Malibu Maxx SS details .....	4
New for 2007 .....	5
Model Lineup – Malibu .....	5
Specifications.....	6
Overview .....	6
Engines .....	6
Transmission.....	7
Chassis/Suspension .....	7
Brakes .....	7
Wheels/Tires .....	8
Dimensions .....	9
Exterior .....	9
Interior .....	9
Capacities .....	9
Vehicle Identification.....	10
Vehicle Identification Number (VIN).....	10
VIN Derivative .....	10
Engine ID and VIN Derivative Location .....	12
LZ4, 3.5L Engine VIN Derivative Location .....	12
L61, 2.2 L Engine VIN Derivative Location .....	13
L29, 3.9 L Engine VIN Derivative Location .....	14
Transmission ID and VIN Derivative Location 4T45-E (c) .....	15
Transmission ID and VIN Derivative Location 4T65-E (c) .....	17
Label - Vehicle Certification, Tire Place Card, Anti-Theft and Service Parts ID .....	18
Vehicle Certification Label .....	18
Tire Placard .....	19
Service Parts ID Label.....	19
Anti-Theft Label .....	19
RPO Code List .....	20
Technical Information .....	23
Maintenance and Lubrication.....	23
Capacities - Approximate Fluid .....	23
Cooling System.....	23
Engine Oil with Filter.....	23
Engine Oil without Filter .....	23
Fuel Tank .....	23
Automatic Transaxle - 4T45-E/4T45-E .....	23
Automatic Transaxle - 4T65-E .....	23
Maintenance Items .....	23
Engine Air Cleaner/Filter.....	23
Engine Oil Filter .....	23
Spark Plugs .....	23
Windshield Wiper Blades.....	23
Fluid and Lubricant Recommendations.....	24
Descriptions and Operations .....	25
Power Steering System Description .....	25
Electronic Power Steering.....	25

Steering Shaft Torque Sensor.....	25
Steering Wheel Position Sensor .....	25
Power Steering Motor.....	25
Power Steering Control Module (PSCM) .....	25
Hydraulic Power Steering .....	26
Steering Wheel and Column.....	26
Electronic Power Steering.....	26
Assist Mechanism .....	26
Steering Shaft Torque Sensor.....	27
Steering Wheel Position Sensor .....	27
Suspension Description and Operation .....	27
Front Suspension.....	27
Rear Suspension.....	28
Wheels and Tires .....	28
General Description.....	28
Tread Wear Indicators Description.....	28
Metric Wheel Nuts and Bolts Description .....	28
Tire Inflation Description.....	29
P-Metric Sized Tires Description .....	30
Driveline System Description and Operation.....	30
Wheel Drive Shafts .....	30
Boots (Seals) And Clamps .....	31
Front Wheel Drive Shaft Tri-pot Joint (Inner Joint) .....	31
Front Wheel Drive Shaft Constant Velocity Joint (Outer Joint) .....	31
Braking System Description and Operation .....	32
Hydraulic Brake System Description and Operation.....	32
System Component Description.....	32
Hydraulic Brake Master Cylinder Fluid Reservoir.....	32
Hydraulic Brake Master Cylinder .....	32
Hydraulic Brake Pressure Balance Control System .....	32
Hydraulic Brake Pipes and Flexible Brake Hoses .....	32
Hydraulic Brake Wheel Apply Components.....	32
System Operation.....	32
Brake Assist System Description and Operation .....	32
System Component Description.....	32
Brake Pedal .....	32
Brake Pedal Pushrod.....	32
Vacuum Brake Booster.....	32
Vacuum Source .....	32
Vacuum Source Delivery System .....	33
System Operation.....	33
Disc Brake System Description and Operation.....	33
System Component Description.....	33
Disc Brake Pads .....	33
Disc Brake Rotors .....	33
Disc Brake Pad Hardware .....	33
Disc Brake Caliper Hardware .....	33
System Operation.....	33
Drum Brake System Description and Operation.....	33
System Component Description.....	33
Drum Brake Shoes .....	33
Brake Drums.....	33
Drum Brake Hardware .....	33
Drum Brake Adjusting Hardware .....	34
System Operation.....	34
Park Brake System Description and Operation .....	34

System Component Description .....	34
Park Brake Lever Assembly .....	34
Park Brake Cables .....	34
Park Brake Cable Equalizer .....	34
Park Brake Apply Lever .....	34
Park Brake Actuator/Adjuster .....	34
System Operation .....	34
ABS Description and Operation .....	34
Antilock Brake System .....	34
Engine Description and Operation .....	36
Engine Mechanical – 2.2L (L61) .....	36
Mechanical Specifications .....	36
General Data .....	36
Balance Shaft .....	36
Block .....	36
Camshaft .....	36
Connecting Rod .....	36
Crankshaft .....	36
Cylinder Head .....	37
Lubrication System .....	37
Piston Rings .....	37
Pistons and Pins .....	37
Valve System .....	37
Fastener Tightening Specifications .....	38
Engine Component Description .....	39
Cylinder Block .....	39
Crankshaft .....	39
Connecting Rod and Piston .....	39
Oil Pan .....	40
Balance Shaft Assembly .....	40
Cylinder Head .....	40
Valves .....	40
Camshaft .....	40
Valve Lifters .....	40
Camshaft Cover .....	40
Camshaft Drive .....	40
Intake and Exhaust Manifold .....	40
Lubrication .....	41
Drive Belt System Description .....	42
Engine Mechanical – 3.5L (LZ4) .....	43
Mechanical Specifications .....	43
General Data .....	43
Block .....	43
Camshaft .....	43
Cooling System .....	43
Connecting Rod .....	43
Crankshaft .....	43
Cylinder Head .....	44
Lubrication System .....	44
Oil Pump .....	44
Piston Ring End Gap .....	44
Piston Ring to Groove Clearance .....	44
Piston Ring Thickness .....	44
Piston .....	44
Pin .....	45
Valves .....	45

Valve Lifters/Push Rods .....	45
Valve Springs.....	45
Fastener Tightening Specifications .....	45
Engine Component Description.....	47
Lubrication System Description.....	48
Front View.....	48
Rear View .....	49
Right View.....	50
Drive Belt System Description.....	50
Engine Mechanical – 3.9L (LZ9).....	51
Mechanical Specifications .....	51
General Data .....	51
Block .....	51
Camshaft .....	51
Cooling System.....	51
Connecting Rod .....	51
Crankshaft .....	51
Cylinder Head .....	52
Lubrication System .....	52
Oil Pump .....	52
Piston Ring End Gap .....	52
Piston Ring to Groove Clearance .....	52
Piston Ring Thickness .....	52
Piston .....	52
Pin.....	52
Valves .....	53
Valve Lifters/Push Rods .....	53
Valve Springs.....	53
Fastener Tightening Specifications .....	53
Engine Component Description.....	55
Lubrication System Description.....	56
Crankcase Ventilation System Description .....	56
Engine Cooling .....	57
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	57
Cooling System Description and Operation.....	57
Coolant Heater .....	57
Cooling System .....	57
Cooling Cycle .....	58
Coolant .....	58
Radiator .....	58
Pressure Cap .....	58
Coolant Recovery System.....	59
Air Baffles and Seals .....	59
Water Pump.....	59
Thermostat .....	59
Transmission Oil Cooler .....	59
Engine Electrical.....	60
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	60
Battery Usage .....	60
Battery Temperature vs Minimum Voltage .....	60
Generator Usage.....	61
Battery Description and Operation.....	61
Reserve Capacity .....	62
Cold Cranking Amperage .....	62
Circuit Description .....	62
Starting System Description and Operation.....	62

Circuit Description (Key Start).....	63
Remote Vehicle Start (RVS).....	63
Disable RVS .....	64
Enable RVS .....	64
Hood Ajar Switch .....	64
Circuit Description (RVS) .....	64
Charging System Description and Operation .....	65
Generator .....	65
Regulator .....	65
Circuit Description .....	65
Engine Controls .....	66
Engine Controls – 2.2L (L61) .....	66
Ignition System Specifications.....	66
Fastener Tightening Specifications .....	66
Engine Controls – 3.5L (LZ4) .....	67
Ignition System Specifications.....	67
Fastener Tightening Specifications .....	67
Engine Controls – 3.9L (LZ9) .....	68
Ignition System Specifications.....	68
Fastener Tightening Specifications .....	68
Fuel System Specifications .....	68
Exhaust System .....	69
Fastener Tightening Specifications .....	69
Exhaust System Description .....	69
General Description.....	69
Exhaust Manifold .....	70
Resonator .....	70
Catalytic Converter .....	70
Exhaust Pipe Description .....	70
Muffler.....	70
Transmission/Transaxle Description and Operation .....	71
Automatic Transmission – 4T45E .....	71
Transmission General Specifications .....	71
Fluid Capacity Specifications .....	71
Fastener Tightening Specifications .....	72
Transmission Component and System Description .....	73
Transmission General Description .....	73
Componants .....	73
Automatic Transmission Shift Lock Control Description .....	73
Automatic Transmission – 4T65E .....	74
Transmission General Specifications .....	74
Fluid Capacity Specifications .....	74
Fastener Tightening Specifications .....	75
Transmission General Description .....	76
Abbreviations and Meanings .....	i
Conversion - English/Metric.....	i
Equivalents - Decimal and Metric .....	ii
Fasteners .....	i
Metric Fasteners .....	i
Fastener Strength Identification .....	i
Prevailing Torque Fasteners .....	ii
All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners .....	ii
Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners.....	ii
Adhesive Coated Fasteners.....	ii
Metric Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development .....	iii
All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners .....	iii

Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners .....	iii
English Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development .....	iv
All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners .....	iv
Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners .....	iv

## Product Information

### 2007 Malibu and Malibu Maxx: Value-Driven, and Fun To Drive

Malibu and Malibu Maxx deliver the performance, versatility and fuel economy of the best midsize sedans with the dependability and value that customers expect from Chevrolet. They adapt to different individuals and lifestyles, with flexible interiors and a full range of driver personalization features. A Malibu Maxx SS model, added for the 2006 model year, adds an additional level of excitement to a lineup that saw sales jump by 13 percent in 2005.

From the B-pillar forward, the Malibu sedan and Malibu Maxx are identical. The five-door Malibu Maxx rides on a wheelbase that is 6 inches (15.2 cm) longer than the Malibu sedan, while its overall length is a half-inch (1.3 cm) shorter. The result is a spacious interior for a car its size that offers clever and convenient cargo capabilities.

For 2007, the Malibu sedan begins with the well-equipped LS model and includes LT and LTZ models. Then, of course, there are the SS models; performance versions with a unique style and driving experience.

A 3.5L V-6 powerplant with variable valve timing replaces the previous 3.5L V-6 in the Malibu ; it is standard on Malibu and Malibu Maxx LTZ and Malibu Maxx LT, and available on the Malibu LT sedan. The 3.5L V-6 is part of a new family of sophisticated overhead valve, 60-degree V-6 engines that optimize fuel economy and lower emissions.

The Malibu SS and Malibu Maxx SS are powered by a sophisticated 3.9L V-6 that uses variable valve timing and variable intake technology to help produce 240 horsepower (179 kW). Unique interior and exterior appointments, along with sport-tuned suspensions and segment-largest 18-inch flangeless wheels, complete the SS packages.

Here's a look at the 2007 Malibu and Malibu Maxx:

#### Malibu LS:

- Standard Ecotec 2.2L four-cylinder engine with 145 horsepower (109 kW) on Malibu LS sedan
- Standard head-curtain side-impact air bags for front and outboard rear occupants
- Standard dual-stage frontal air bags with GM Passenger Sensing System
- Body-color side moldings
- Fifteen-inch wheels
- Instrument panel with chrome trim around gauges, radio and climate control knobs, and shifter "PRNDL" plate
- Titanium and Cashmere trim colors
- Four-spoke steering wheel
- Cruise control with cancel feature

#### Malibu LT / Malibu Maxx LT (in addition to or substituting LS equipment):

- Standard Ecotec 2.2L four-cylinder engine with 144 horsepower (107 kW) on Malibu LT sedan
- Standard 3.5L V-6 engine with 217 horsepower (162 kW)\* on Malibu Maxx LT, available on Malibu LT sedan
- Standard head-curtain side-impact air bags for front and outboard rear occupants
- Standard dual-stage frontal air bags with GM Passenger Sensing System
- Body-color outside mirrors
- Body-color side molding with chrome insert
- Body-color rocker panels
- 16-inch five-spoke wheels, painted sterling silver
- Uplevel cloth seats
- Steering wheel radio controls
- Ebony interior, along with Titanium and Cashmere
- Available Luxury & Convenience Package includes: bright chrome wheels, front fog lamps, leather-trimmed steering wheel and shifter knob, electrochromic inside mirror with compass, rear



## 2007 Chevrolet Malibu Restoration Kit

reading lamps, six-way power-adjustable driver seat, heated front seats and lighted passenger vanity mirror

### **Malibu LTZ / Malibu Maxx LTZ** (in addition to or substituting LS and LT equipment):

- Standard 3.5L V-6 engine with variable valve timing producing 217 horsepower (162 kW)\*
- Standard head-curtain side-impact air bags for front and outboard rear occupants, and side-impact thorax air bags
- Standard dual-stage frontal air bags with GM Passenger Sensing System
- Front fog lamps
- Chrome exhaust tip
- Automatic climate control
- Heated outside mirrors
- Six-way power-adjustable driver seat
- Heated front seats
- Seventeen-inch chrome-clad alloy wheels
- UltraLux and leather-appointed seating
- Rear spoiler
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel and shift knob
- Illuminated passenger vanity mirror
- Auto-dimming inside mirror with compass
- Rear reading lamps
- Rear seat audio (Maxx only)
- Available Ebony/Titanium, Ebony/Cashmere or all-Ebony interior colors
- OnStar
- Universal home remote

All '07 Malibu and Malibu Maxx models feature standard power-assisted driver's seat height adjuster, tilt/telescoping steering column, CD-equipped audio system, power windows, door locks and mirrors. Power-assisted adjustable brake and accelerator pedals are standard on LTZ and available on LT as part of the Driver Convenience Package. Manual lumbar support is standard on LT and LTZ models.

Malibu and Malibu Maxx also offer a factory-installed remote vehicle starter system, allowing the driver to get a head start on the car's interior heating and cooling from a range of up to 200 feet (61 m). It is standard on LT and LT Maxx, LTZ and SS models, and equipped for dealer activation on LS models.

Three new exterior colors are available for '07, including Amber Bronze Metallic, Dark Gray Metallic and Golden Pewter Metallic. The new colors replace Medium Gray Metallic and Silver Green Metallic.

When it comes to safety, Malibu and Malibu Maxx deliver:

- Dual-stage frontal air bags for the driver and front passenger with GM's Passenger Sensing System
- Three-point safety belts for all occupants
- Head curtain front, rear and side-impact air bag with front seat-mounted thorax side-impact air bag is standard on LTZ and SS; head curtain front and rear side-impact air bags are standard on LS and LT with available thorax side-impact air bags
- Standard four-wheel anti-lock brakes with traction control on vehicles equipped with a V-6 engine; the system is optional on four-cylinder models
- LATCH (Lower Anchors and Tethers for CHildren) child-seat attachment system in all rear seating positions
- Outstanding safety performance, including 5/5 stars in federal frontal crash tests and 4/5 stars in federal side crash tests

OnStar-equipped Malibu and Malibu Maxx models feature OnStar dual-mode (analog-digital) equipment. OnStar's digital equipment also includes enhanced hands-free voice recognition capabilities including more intuitive continuous digit dialing and improved voice recognition accuracy. OnStar is the leading provider of in-vehicle safety, security and information services in the United States and Canada. Using the GPS satellite network and wireless technology, OnStar features core safety services and OnStar

## 2007 Chevrolet Malibu Restoration Kit

Hands-Free Calling that allows drivers to make and receive voice-activated phone calls using an externally mounted antenna for greater reception.

The OnStar service standard on the 2007 Malibu and Malibu Maxx includes the General Motors Advanced Automatic Crash Notification (AACN) system, making crash data available to the participating 911 centers to help them dispatch the appropriate live-saving personnel and equipment to crash scenes faster.

Additional navigation support is provided by OnStar's Directions & Connections Plan with Turn-by-Turn Navigation, new for 2007. The Turn-by-Turn service allows OnStar customers to talk to a live advisor, who in turn sends complete step-by-step directions to customers' vehicle through their OnStar system. Audio directions are then automatically played through the vehicle's stereo as they are needed, triggered by the OnStar system's GPS capabilities. This helps drivers to their destination while keeping their hands on the wheel and eyes on the road.

### **Versatile interiors**

In the sedan body style, Malibu measures out at 101 cubic feet (2,871 L) of space for passengers and cargo, and a 60/40-split/folding rear seat helps accommodate larger items.

The even more spacious Malibu Maxx features rear seats that slide nearly 7 inches (17.8 cm) fore and aft, and are split 60/40. The rear seat backs also recline, allowing different sized rear passengers to tailor their seating position in a similar way a front-seat passenger can. The Malibu Maxx has a generous 106 cubic feet (3,002 L) of passenger space and a luxurious 41 inches (104 cm) of legroom with the seats pushed all the way back – legroom comparable to a full-size domestic luxury sedan.

The Malibu Maxx also features a standard fixed rear glass skylight that provides an open atmosphere over the rear seats. Both driver- and passenger-side rear occupants have the option of opening or closing a standard split/retractable shade to control the amount of light coming through the skylight.

The Malibu Maxx's rear cargo area features a standard power outlet and a multi-functional cargo panel with four positions for two-tier loading. The cargo panel also can be positioned as a table for picnics or tailgate parties. Hooks on the cargo panel help secure smaller items, such as grocery bags, and cargo nets are located on each side of the cargo area.

Comfort for rear-seat passengers for all Malibu models is enhanced with a heating / air conditioning system designed for their needs. In addition to airflow to the feet, two vents on the center of the dash are designed to pour generous amounts of heated or cooled air directly into the back seat area.

Three levels of audio system offerings are available on the Malibu, including an uplevel radio with an in-dash, six-CD changer, six speakers (including two tweeters on the A-pillar), automatic volume and tone controls, and XM Satellite Radio compatibility (continental U.S. only). Malibu Maxx adds the option of a rear-seat audio system or a DVD-based rear-seat entertainment system, both complete with wireless headphones.

### **Chassis and powertrain**

The powertrain choices for Malibu and Maxx LS and LT start with the 145-horsepower (108 kW),\* 2.2L, dual-overhead-cam Ecotec four-cylinder engine, which is standard in LS and LT sedan models. Standard in Maxx models and LTZ sedan, and available in LT sedan, is the 3.5L V-6, with variable valve timing, new for Malibu for 2007.

This engine is part of a family of sophisticated overhead valve 60-degree engines that optimize fuel economy and promote lower emissions at every rpm level. The 60-degree angle between cylinder banks is naturally balanced for a V-6 engine, which requires no balance shafts to cancel out second-order harmonic vibrations. The cylinders are offset, meaning the centerline of the of the cylinders points to an intersection slightly lower than the centerline of the crankshaft. This was designed to make room for larger cam bearings, and make room for the large bores of the engine. The cylinder bores are the same diameter as those in the LS1 small-block V-8 engine.

The engines are mated to the smooth-shifting Hydra-Matic 4T45 four-speed electronic automatic transmission. Combined with the broad torque curve of Malibu's four- and six-cylinder engines, the result

is strong performance and outstanding fuel economy – Malibu LS sedan is EPA-rated at 24 mpg in city driving and 34 mpg in highway driving.

An independent front suspension with MacPherson struts and a four-link independent rear suspension underpin Malibu. All Malibu models are equipped with power brakes and power steering with variable assist for low- and high-speed steering maneuvers. Malibu and Maxx LS, LT and LTZ models feature electric power steering. SS models feature hydraulic power steering.

### **Malibu SS, Malibu Maxx SS details**

Malibu SS and Malibu Maxx SS build on the strengths of the solid Malibu sedan and Malibu Maxx extended sedan platforms, and include the following enhancements:

- 3.9L V-6 with variable valve timing rated at 240 horsepower (179 kW)\* and 240 lb.-ft. (325 Nm) of torque
- Hydra-Matic 4T65 four-speed transmission with manual shift mode and adaptive shift control
- SS-specific front and rear fascias, with blacked-out crosshatch grille pattern, platinum-look grille surrounds, projector beam fog lamps, rear spoiler and dual chrome-tipped 3.5-inch exhaust outlets
- Monochromatic exterior moldings and trim
- Segment-largest 18-inch flangeless wheels
- Sport-tuned suspension
- SS-specific ebony interior with gunmetal trim accents
- New sport seats with larger bolsters, new three-spoke leather-wrapped sport steering wheel and leather-covered shifter knob

The SS models' 3.9L V-6 is the first production variant of GM Powertrain's sophisticated 60-degree V-6 OHV engine family, which is designed to deliver smoothness and quality while balancing strong performance and economy. The large displacement of the 3.9L V-6 – achieved with 99-mm offset bores and an 84-mm stroke – combines with torque-enhancing technologies such as a variable air intake to produce a broad, flat torque curve that translates into exceptional all-around performance and terrific off-the-line launch feel. With variable air intake, air entering the engine is continuously tuned through a valve in the intake manifold to deliver optimized low-, mid-range and high-rpm torque. In fact, 90 percent of peak torque is available from 1800 to 5800 rpm.

Variable valve timing is used to bolster performance, enhance fuel economy and reduce emissions. An electronically controlled cam phaser provides for infinitely variable adjustment of camshaft timing in relation to the crankshaft. By electronically controlling the camshaft, the optimum location can be selected for various engine operating conditions, maximizing torque and horsepower outputs. The 3.9L V-6 is the first production cam-in-block engine to incorporate cam phasing.

Power from the 3.9L V-6 is channeled to the front wheels through the Hydra-Matic 4T65 electronically controlled four-speed automatic transmission. It is designed for high torque loads and consistent performance and durability. It also features a manual shift mode and an aggressive 3.69 final drive ratio that enhances the performance driving characteristics of the Malibu SS and Malibu Maxx SS. Adaptive shift control is used to optimize shift quality during varying driving conditions.

Firmer, more responsive suspension systems elevate the driver's feeling of control and feedback. New springs in the front and rear are stiffer and work with specially valved struts and shocks to increase damping and response. The diameter of the front and rear stabilizer bars has been increased, as well, to help reduce body lean while cornering. Also, a variable-ratio, hydraulically assisted rack-and-pinion steering system provides precise steering feel to create an "on rails" driving experience.

Transferring all the suspension enhancements to the tarmac is a set of 18-inch flangeless aluminum wheels and two available tire choices: an all-season 225/50R18 tire and a "summer only" performance 225/50R18 tire. A larger four-wheel disc brake system with standard ABS is included, featuring 11.65-inch (296 mm) vented front discs and solid 10.63-inch (270 mm) rear discs. A performance-calibrated traction control system also is standard.

As with every vehicle wearing the SS badge, the Malibu SS and Malibu Maxx SS wear sporty interior and exterior cues that include specific front and rear fascias, monochromatic body side moldings and exterior

## 2007 Chevrolet Malibu Restoration Kit

trim, rear spoilers – unique between the Malibu and Malibu Maxx – and 18-inch flangeless wheels and dual chrome exhaust outlets.

The new front fascias incorporate the large and low grille opening, with a black crosshatch grille pattern with gold center Chevy bowtie emblem, projector beam fog lamps, and a prominent “chin” spoiler. The grille surround comes in a platinum finish rather than the chrome surround of other Malibu models. The rear fascias provide a tauter overall look to the vehicles, accenting their performance stance, as well as incorporating cut-outs for the dual chrome-tipped 3.5-inch exhaust outlets.

Four exterior colors are offered: White, Black, Laser Blue Metallic and Silverstone Metallic.

Inside, the vehicles feature SS-specific treatment that emphasizes the performance and upscale touches that are woven into all SS models – a heritage of sportiness and comfort that dates back to the first production SS model, the 1961 Impala Super Sport. The Malibu SS and Malibu Maxx's features include:

- All-Ebony interior design theme, including the rear shelf of the Malibu and cargo area of the Malibu Maxx
- New sport front seats with enhanced, leather-covered bolsters, contrasting stitching and sport cloth inserts
- Three-spoke leather-wrapped sport steering wheel with prominent SS badge
- Leather-covered shift knob with contrasting stitching

The Malibu SS and Malibu Maxx SS receive a unique instrument cluster with sport graphics, chrome-ringed gauges and red pointers, and the SS logo. The instrument panel also has a redesigned “PRNDM” display, with the “M” designating the vehicles' manual shift mode.

*\* Horsepower and torque SAE certified. A new voluntary power and torque certification procedure developed by the SAE Engine Test Code committee was approved March 31, 2005. This procedure (J2723) ensures fair, accurate ratings for horsepower and torque by allowing manufacturers to certify their engines through third-party witness testing. GM was the first auto manufacturer to begin using the procedure and expects to use it for all newly rated engines in the future.*

### New for 2007

- 3.5L V-6 engine with variable valve timing (LZ4) replaces previous 3.5L V-6 (LX9)
- Standard dual-stage frontal air bags with GM Passenger Sensing System
- Turn-by-Turn Navigation available with Directions & Connections service on OnStar-equipped vehicles
- Head curtain front and rear side-impact air bags standard on LS and LT
- Remote vehicle starter system available on sedan LT, standard on Maxx LT
- New exterior colors: Amber Bronze Metallic, Dark Gray Metallic, Golden Pewter Metallic

### Model Lineup – Malibu

	Engines			Transmissions	
	Ecotec 2.2L I-4	3.5L V-6 w/VVT (LZ4)	3.9L V-6 w/VVT	4-spd auto (Hydra-Matic 4T45-E)	4-spd auto (Hydra-Matic 4T65-E)
Malibu LS	s	—	—	s	—
Malibu LT	s	o	—	s	—
Malibu Maxx LT	—	s	—	s	—
Malibu LTZ	—	s	—	s	—
Malibu Maxx LTZ	—	s	—	s	—
Malibu SS	—	—	s	—	s
Malibu Maxx SS	—	—	s	—	s

Key:

Standard s

Optional o

Not available -

## Specifications

Overview			
Models:	Malibu LS, LT, LTZ and SS / Malibu Maxx LT, LTZ and SS		
Body style / driveline:	5-passenger sedan and extended sedan, unitized body and chassis, front engine, front-wheel drive		
Construction:	2-sided galvanized steel on exterior panels (except roof)		
EPA vehicle class:	midsize car ( Malibu ); large car (Malibu Maxx)		
Manufacturing location:	Kansas City , Kan.		
Key competitors:	Toyota Camry, Honda Accord, Ford Fusion, Hyundai Sonata, Mazda 6		
Engines			
	Ecotec 2.2L I-4 (L61)	3.5L V-6 (LZ4)	3.9L V-6 (LZ9)
Application:	std LS and LT sedan	std on LTZ sedan and Maxx, opt on LT sedan	std on SS sedan and Maxx
Type:	2.2L DOHC I-4	3.5L V-6	3.9L OHV V-6
Displacement (cu in / cc):	134 / 2189	213 / 3490	238 / 3880
Bore & stroke (in / mm):	3.39 x 3.72 / 86 x 94.6	3.90 x 2.99 / 99 x 76	3.90 x 3.31 / 99 x 84
Block material:	cast aluminum	cast iron	cast iron
Cylinder head material:	cast aluminum	cast aluminum	cast aluminum
Valvetrain:	dual overhead cam, 4 valves per cylinder	overhead valve, 2 valves per cylinder, continuously variable valve timing	overhead valve, 2 valves per cylinder, continuously variable inlet and exhaust valve timing
Ignition system:	electronic Iridium electrode tip / iridium core spark plugs, low resistance spark plug wires	Quick Sync 58X; direct Iridium electrode tip / iridium core spark plugs, low resistance spark plug wires	Quick Sync 58X; direct Iridium electrode tip / iridium core spark plugs, low resistance spark plug wires
Fuel delivery:	sequential multi-port fuel injection	sequential multi-port fuel injection	sequential multi-port fuel injection
Compression ratio:	10:1	9.8:1	9.8:1
Horsepower (hp / kw @ rpm):	144 / 107 @ 5600*	217 / 162 @ 5800*	240 / 179 @ 6000*
Torque (lb-ft / Nm @ rpm):	152 / 206 @ 4200*	217 / 294 @ 4000*	240 / 325 @ 4800*
Recommended fuel:	87 octane	87 octane	87 octane
Maximum engine speed (rpm):	6750	6400	6400
Exhaust system:	stainless steel with aluminized coating on the muffler and tailpipe	stainless steel with aluminized coating on the muffler and tailpipe	stainless steel with aluminized coating on the muffler and tailpipe
Emissions controls:	close-coupled catalytic converters; Quick-Sync 24x ignition system; returnless fuel delivery system; fast-response O 2 sensor	close-coupled catalytic converters; Quick-Sync 58x ignition system; returnless fuel delivery system; fast-response O 2 sensor	close-coupled catalytic converter, Quick Sync 58X ignition, returnless fuel delivery system, fast-response O <sup>2</sup> sensor
Estimated fuel economy			
(mpg city / hwy):	24 / 34	24 / 32 (sedan); 22 / 30 (Maxx)	19 / 26 (SS sedan) 18 / 26 (Maxx SS)

Transmission		
Type:	Hydra-Matic 4T45-E 4-speed automatic w/overdrive, front-wheel drive (LS, LT and LTZ models)	Hydra-Matic 4T65-E 4-speed automatic w/overdrive, front-wheel drive (SS models)
Gear ratios (:1):		
First:	2.96	2.92
Second:	1.62	1.55
Third:	1.00	1.00
Fourth:	0.68	0.70
Reverse:	2.14	2.38
Final drive ratio:	2.2L sedan: 3.63 :1 3.5L sedan: 3.05 :1 3.5L Maxx: 3.29 :1	3.69:1
Chassis/Suspension		
Front:	independent MacPherson coil-over-strut strut (gas pressurized), coil springs, tubular stabilizer bar, full frame isolated front chassis cradle	
Rear:	independent 4-link design, twin-tube gas shock, dual rate (non-linear) mini block coil spring, solid stabilizer bar, adjustable toe and camber	
Steering type:	electric, power-assisted variable-speed rack-and-pinion (LS, LT and LTZ); hydraulic variable assist (SS)	
Steering ratio:	LS, LT and LTZ: 15.9:1 SS 16.2:1	
Steering wheel turns, lock-to-lock:	LS, LT and LTZ: 3.1 turns SS 2.75 turns	
Turning circle, curb-to-curb (ft / m):	LS, LT and LTZ: 36 / 10.9 sedan 37.6 / 11.4 Maxx SS TBD	
Brakes		
Type:	LS and LT: power-assisted front disc, rear drum LTZ and SS: power-assisted front disc, rear disc anti-lock braking system and traction control with Dynamic Rear Proportioning and active wheel-speed sensors – std on V-6 models, opt on four-cylinder models	
Front rotor (diameter x thickness, in / mm):	LS, LT and LTZ: 10.87 x 1.02 / 276 x 26 sedan; 11.65 x 1.02 / 296 x 25.9; vented discs (Maxx and SS models)	
Rear drum (diameter x thickness, in / mm): Rear rotor (diameter x thickness, in / mm):	9.05 x 1.57 / 230 x 40 (drum) 10.63 x 0.55 / 270 x 14 (disc)	
Total swept area (sq in / sq cm):	front: 224 / 1444 sedan 208.3 / 1343 Maxx and SS rear: 88.6 / 572 (drum) 97.2 / 627 (disc)	

<b>Wheels/Tires</b>			
	<b>Malibu</b>	<b>Malibu Maxx</b>	<b>Malibu SS and Malibu Maxx SS</b>
Wheel size and type:	LS: 15-inch with full cover	LS: 16-inch with full cover	18-inch aluminum alloy, Ultrabrite machined
	LT: 16-inch 5-spoke painted (std); 16-inch 5-spoke bright chrome (opt)	LT: 16-inch 5-spoke painted (std); 16-inch 5-spoke bright chrome (opt)	
	LTZ: 17-inch aluminum alloy, clad, bright chrome	LTZ: 17-inch aluminum alloy, clad, bright chrome	
Tires:	LS: P205/65R15 blackwall all-season	LS: P215/60R16 blackwall all-season	P 225/50R18 blackwall all-season (std); P225/50R18 "summer only" high-performance (opt)
	LT: P205/60R16 blackwall all-season	LT: P215/60R16 blackwall all-season	
	LTZ: P225/50R17 blackwall all-season	LTZ: P225/50R17 blackwall all-season	

\* Horsepower and torque SAE certified. A new voluntary power and torque certification procedure developed by the SAE Engine Test Code committee was approved March 31, 2005. This procedure (J2723) ensures fair, accurate ratings for horsepower and torque by allowing manufacturers to certify their engines through third-party witness testing. GM was the first auto manufacturer to begin using the procedure and expects to use it for all newly rated engines in the future.

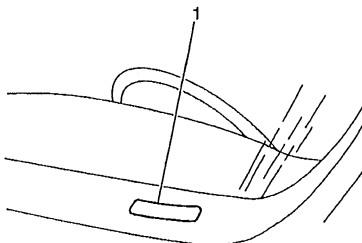


## Dimensions

Exterior				
	Malibu		Malibu Maxx	
Wheelbase (in / mm):	106.3 / 2700		112.3 / 2852	
Overall length (in / mm):	188.3 / 4783		187.8 / 4770	
Overall width (in / mm):	69.9 / 1776		69.8 / 1773	
Overall height (in / mm):	57.5 / 1461		58.1 / 1476	
Track (in / mm):	front: 60 / 1524 rear: 59.3 / 1506		front: 60 / 1524 rear: 60.2 / 1529	
Minimum ground clearance (in/ mm):	6.1 / 154		6.1 / 154	
Curb weight (lb / kg):	LS: 3174 / 1440 (4-cyl) LT: 3297 / 1495 LTZ: 3315 / 1504 SS: 3415 / 1549		LS: 3458 / 1569 LT: 3476 / 1577 LTZ: 3476 / 1577 SS: 3620 / 1642	
Weight distribution (% front / rear):	62 / 38		60 / 40	
Interior				
	Malibu Front	Malibu Rear	Malibu Maxx Front	Malibu Maxx Rear
Seating capacity:	2	3	2	3
Head room (in / mm):	39.6 / 1006	37.6 / 955	39.4 / 1001	39.4 / 1001
Leg room (in / mm):	41.9 / 1064	38.5 / 978	41.9 / 1064	41 / 1042
Shoulder room (in / mm):	56.7 / 1440	56.1 / 1425	56.7 / 1440	55.5 / 1410
Hip room (in / mm):	53.2 / 1351	52.4 / 1331	53.5 / 1359	52.4 / 1331
Capacities				
	Malibu		Malibu Maxx	
EPA passenger volume (cu ft / L):	101.4 / 2871		106 / 3002	
EPA interior volume (cu ft / L):	116.8 / 3307		128.8 / 3647	
Cargo volume (cu ft / L):	15.4 / 436		22.8 / 646	
With second-row seat folded down (Maxx):	—		41 / 1161	
Trailer towing maximum (lb / kg):	LS, LT and LTZ 1000 / 454 SS: TBD		LS, LT and LTZ 1000 / 454 SS: TBD	
Fuel tank (gal / L):	16.3 / 61		16.3 / 61	
Engine oil (qt / L):	2.2L: 5.0 / 4.7 (I4) 3.5L: 4.5 / 4.3 (V-6) 3.9L: 4.5 / 4.3 (V-6)		3.5L: 4.5 / 4.3 (V-6) 3.9L: 4.5 / 4.3 (V-6)	
Cooling system (qt / L):	13.6 / 12.9		13.6 / 12.9	

## Vehicle Identification

### Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)



The vehicle identification number (VIN) plate is the legal identifier of the vehicle. The VIN plate is located on the upper LH corner of the Instrument Panel and can be seen through the windshield from the outside of the vehicle:

Position	Definition	Character	Description
1	Country of Origin	1	U.S.A.
2	Manufacturer	G	General Motors
3	Make	1	Chevrolet
4-5	Carline/Series	Z/S Z/T Z/U Z/W Z/S Z/T Z/U	Chevrolet Malibu LS Chevrolet Malibu LT Chevrolet Malibu LTZ Chevrolet Malibu SS Chevrolet Malibu MAXX LS Chevrolet Malibu MAXX LT Chevrolet Malibu MAXX SS
6	Body Style	5 6	Sedan-4 Door 4 Window Notchback, 69 Sedan- 4 Door 6 Window Plain Back-Hatchback, 68
7	Restraint System	2	Active Manual Belts W/Driver and Passenger Inflatable Restraint System Frontal
8	Engine Type	1 F 1	RPO LZ4 Engine Gas, 6 CYL, 3.5L, SFI, V6 RPO L61 Engine Gas, 4 CYL, 2.2L, SFI, ALUM RPO L29 3.9L, 60 degree, V6, SFI, Offset Bore
9	Check Digit	--	Check Digit
10	Model Year	7	2007
11	Plant Location	F	Fairfax II, KS
12-17	Plant Sequence Number	--	Plant Sequence Number

### VIN Derivative

All engines and transmissions are stamped or laser etched with a partial vehicle identification number (VIN), which was derived from the complete VIN. A VIN derivative contains the following nine positions:

Position	Definition	Character	Description
1	GM Division Identifier	1	Chevrolet
2	Model Year	7	2007
3	Assembly Plant	F	Fairfax II, KS
4-9	Plant Sequence Number	--	--

A VIN derivative can be used to determine if a vehicle contains the original engine or transmission, by matching the VIN derivative positions to their accompanying positions in the complete VIN:

2007 Chevrolet Malibu Restoration Kit

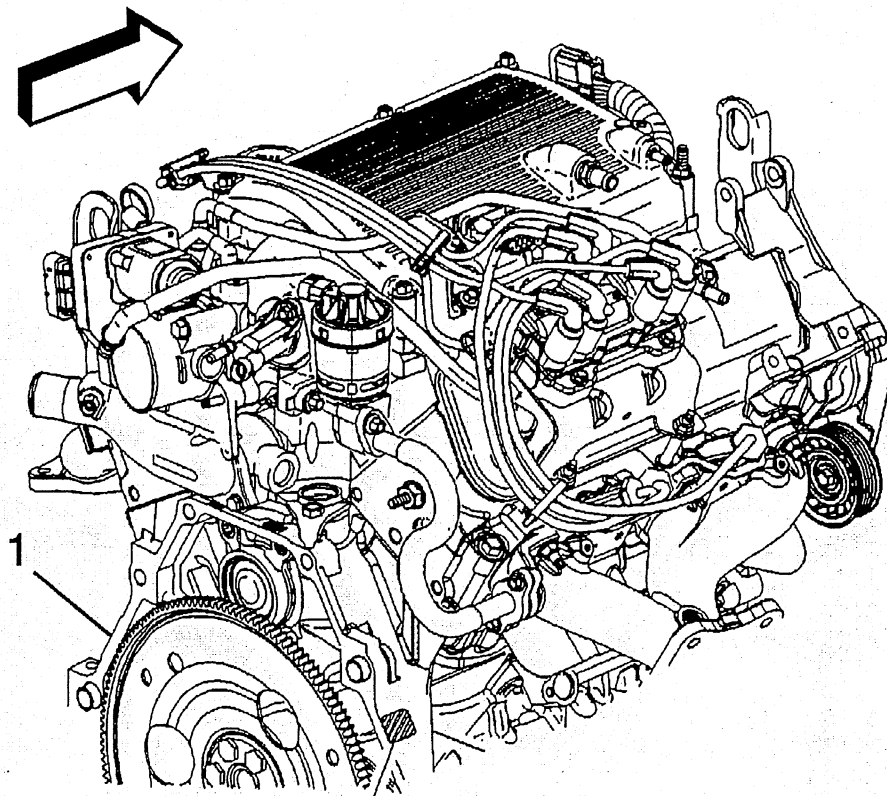
VIN Derivative Position	Equivalent VIN Position
1	3
2	10
3	11
4-9	12-17

## Engine ID and VIN Derivative Location

The eighth character in the Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) identifies the engine. Adhesive-backed labels attached to the engine, laser etching or stampings on the engine block indicate the engine unit number/date code. All engines are stamped with a VIN derivative. For more information on the VIN derivative, refer to VIN Derivative above.

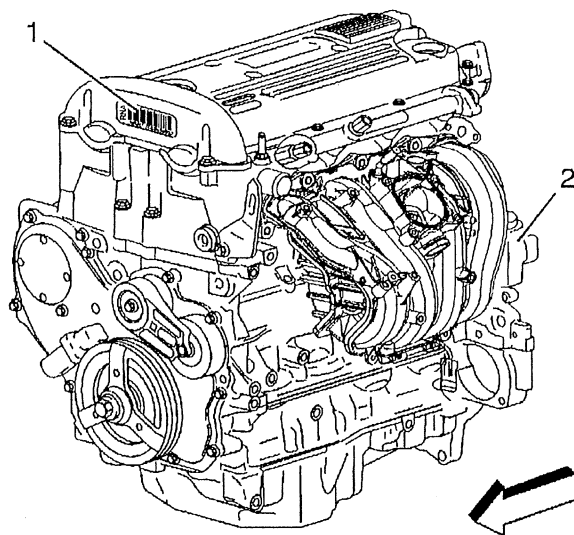
### LZ4, 3.5L Engine VIN Derivative Location

The Vehicle Identification Number - VIN derivative (1) for 3.5L LZ4 is stamped or laser etched on the left side rear of the engine block. The Vehicle Identification Number - VIN derivative is nine digits long and can be used to determine if a vehicle contains the original engine.

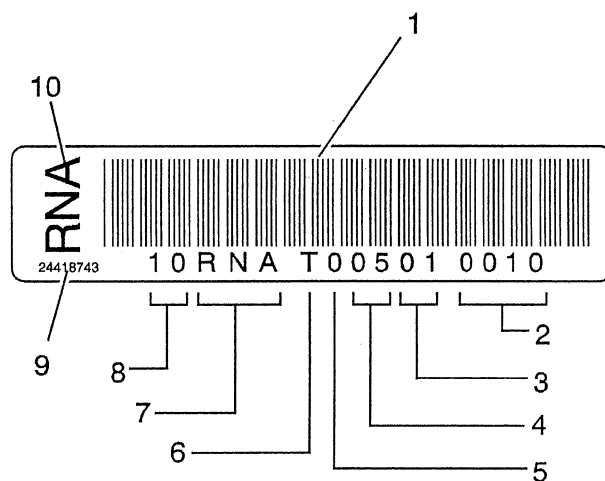


- The first digit identifies the division.
- The second digit identifies the model year.
- The third digit identifies the assembly plant.
- The fourth through ninth digits are the last six digits of the Vehicle Identification Number - VIN.

## L61, 2.2 L Engine VIN Derivative Location



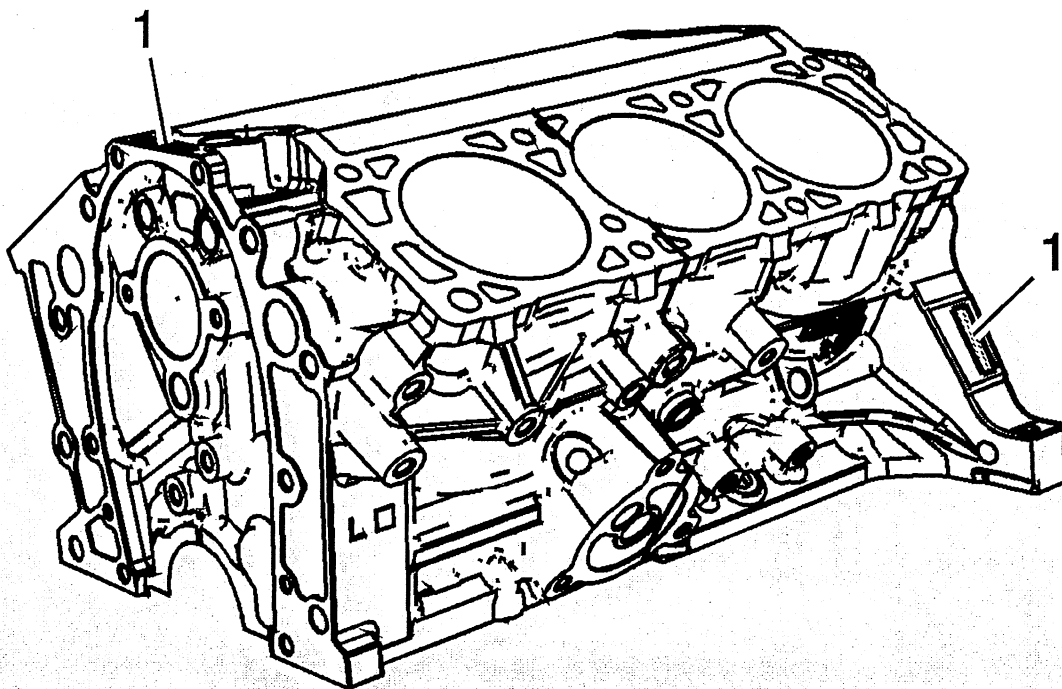
Identification can be made through the use of the Broadcast Code label on the engine front cover (1) and the use of the partial VIN etched on the oil filter bowl (2).



- Barcode (1)
- Sequence Number (2)
- Day (3)
- Month (4)
- Year (5)
- Engine Assembly Plant (6)
- Broadcast Code (7)
- Part Designation (8)
- Engine Assembly Number (9)
- Broadcast Code (10)

The partial VIN identifies the specific vehicle by sequence number.

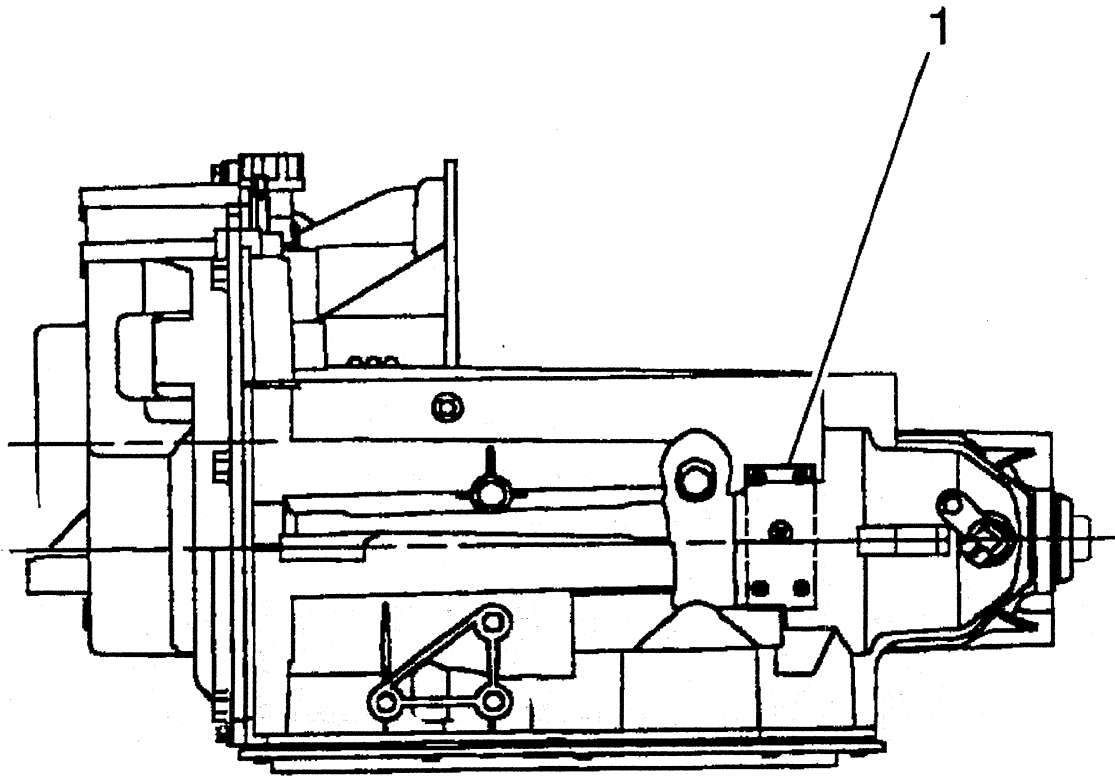
## L29, 3.9 L Engine VIN Derivative Location



The Vehicle Identification Number - VIN derivative (1) for 3900 LZ9 is stamped or laser etched on the front and left side of the engine block. The Vehicle Identification Number - VIN derivative is nine digits long and can be used to determine if a vehicle contains the original engine.

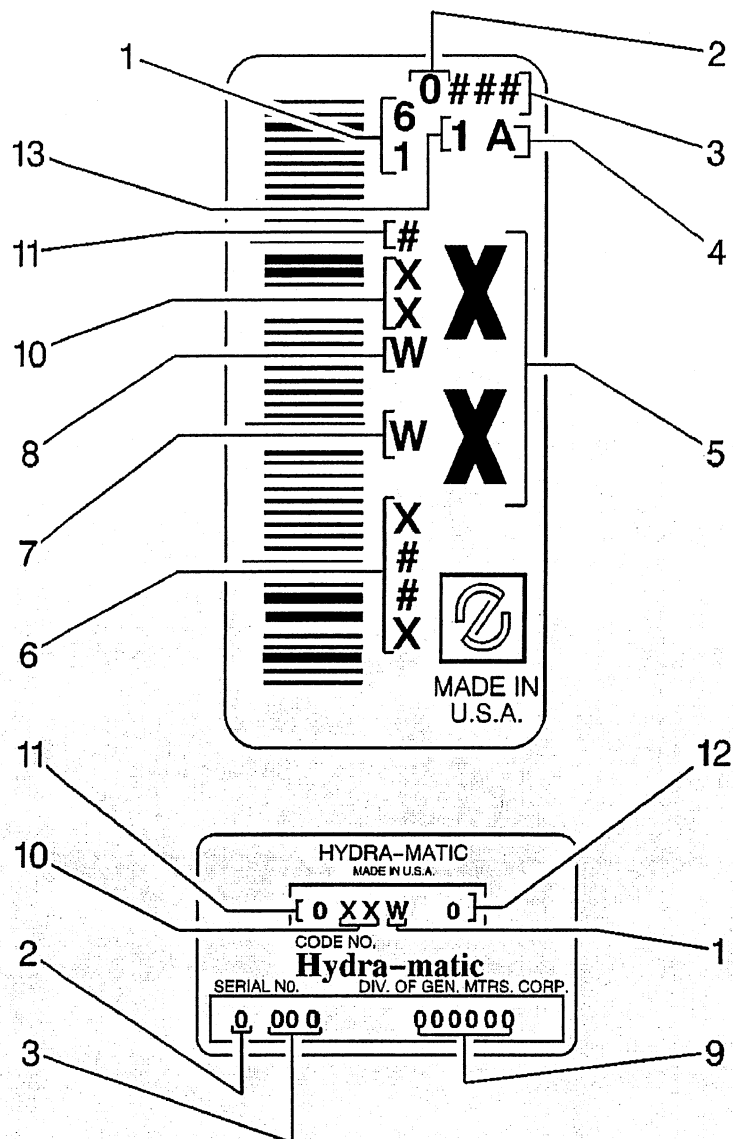
- The first digit identifies the division.
- The second digit identifies the model year.
- The third digit identifies the assembly plant.
- The fourth through ninth digits are the last six digits of the Vehicle Identification Number - VIN.

## Transmission ID and VIN Derivative Location 4T45-E (c)



All automatic transmissions have a metal identification (ID) nameplate (1) attached to the case exterior.

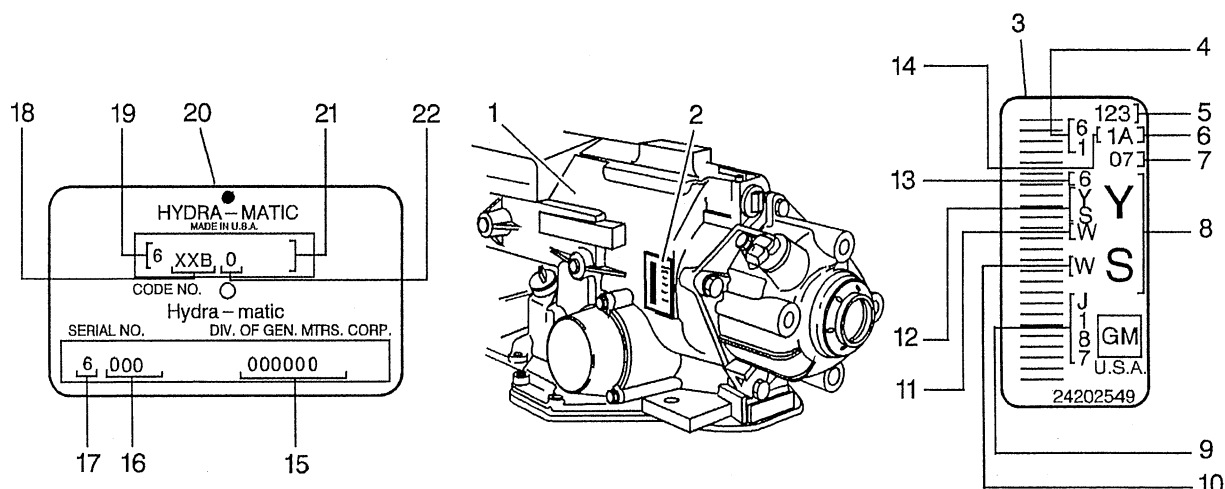




- (1) Transaxle
- (2) Calendar Year
- (3) Julian Date or Day of the Year
- (4) Shift and Line Number
- (5) Model Year
- (6) Model
- (7) Part Number
- (8) Serial Number in Base Code 34
- (9) Plant
- (10) Broadcast Code
- (11) Control Number
- (12) Serial Number

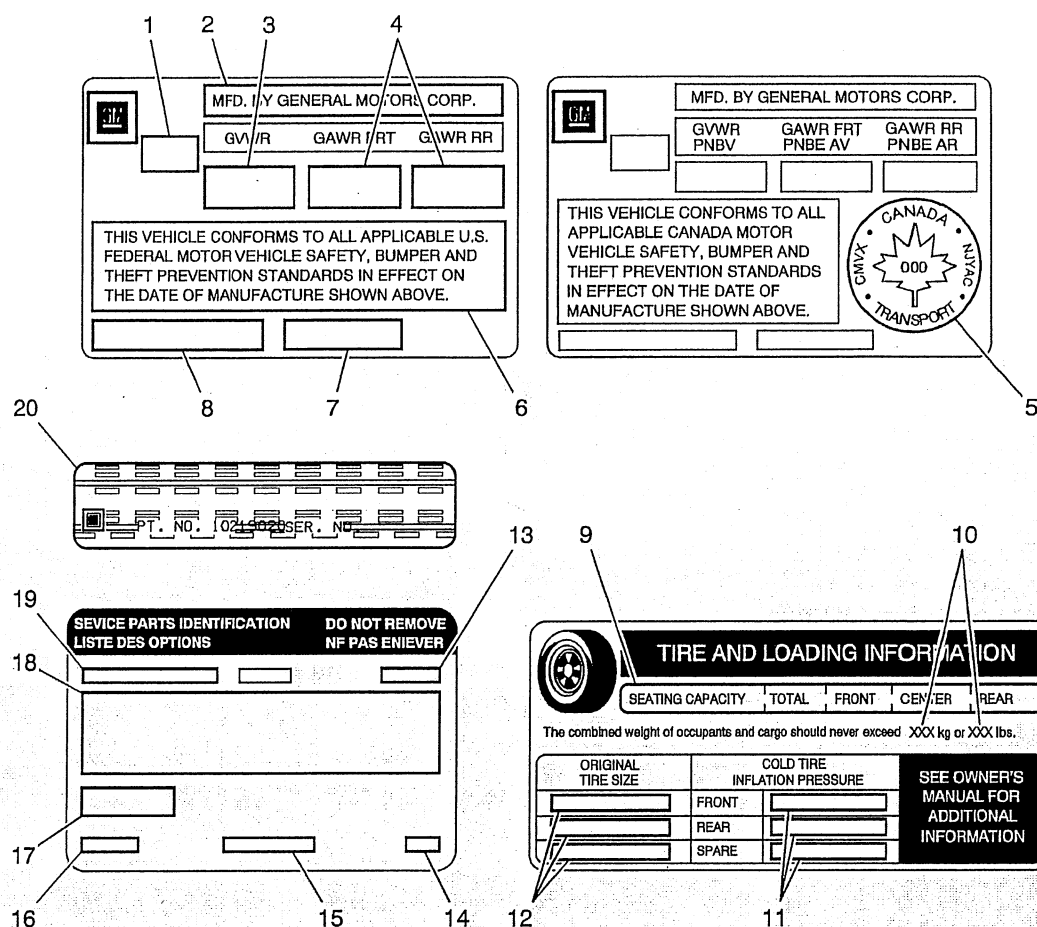
The Hydra-Matic 4T45-E transmission has a metal identification nameplate (1) attached to the case exterior.

## Transmission ID and VIN Derivative Location 4T65-E (c)



- (1) SRTA Tag Location
- (2) Transmission ID Location
- (3) Hydra-Matic 4T65-E ID Tag
- (4) Transmission
- (5) Julian Date
- (6) Shift Built A = First Shift; B = Second Shift; C = Third Shift
- (7) Update Level
- (8) Model
- (9) Serial Number in Base Code 31
- (10) W = Warren Plant
- (11) Hydra-Matic 4T65-E
- (12) Model
- (13) Model Year 6 = 2006
- (14) Line Built 1 = Line 1; 2 = Line 2; 3 = Line 3; 4 = Line 4
- (15) Serial Number
- (16) Julian Date
- (17) Calendar Year 6 = 2006
- (18) Model
- (19) Model Year 6 = 2006
- (20) Hydra-Matic 4T65-E SRTA Tag
- (21) Control Number
- (22) Transmission

## Label - Vehicle Certification, Tire Place Card, Anti-Theft and Service Parts ID



Callout	Description
<b>Vehicle Certification Label</b>	
The vehicle certification label is located on the driver door and displays the following assessments:	
Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR)	
Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR), front and rear	
The gross vehicle weight (GVW) is the weight of the vehicle and everything it carries. The GVW must not exceed the GVWR. Include the following items when figuring the GVW:	
The base vehicle weight (factory weight)	
The weight of all vehicle accessories	
The weight of the driver and the passengers	
The weight of the cargo	
1	Name of Manufacturer
2	Gross Vehicle Weight Rating
3	Gross Axle Weight Rating (Front, Rear)
4	Canadian Safety Mark (w/RPO Z49)
5	Certification Statement
6	Vehicle Class Type (Pass Car, etc.)
7	Vehicle Identification Number
8	Date of Manufacture (Mo/Yr)

Callout	Description
<b>Tire Placard</b>	
The tire placard label is located on the driver door and displays the following assessments:	
9	Specified Occupant Seating Positions
10	Maximum Vehicle Capacity Weight
11	Original Equipment Tires Size
12	Tire Pressure, Front, Rear, and Spare (Cold)
<b>Service Parts ID Label</b>	
The vehicle service parts identification label is located in the rear compartment under the spare tire cover. The label is use to help identify the vehicle original parts and options.	
13	Vehicle Identification Number
14	Engineering Model Number (Vehicle Division, Line and Body Style)
15	Interior Trim Level and Decor
16	Exterior (Paint Color) WA Number
17	Paint Technology
18	Special Order Paint Colors and Numbers
19	Vehicle Option Content
<b>Anti-Theft Label</b>	
20	<p>The Federal law requires that General Motors label certain body parts on this vehicle with the VIN. The purpose of the law is to reduce the number of motor vehicle thefts by helping in the tracing and recovery of parts from stolen vehicles.</p> <p>Labels are permanently affixed to an interior surface of the part. The label on the replacement part contains the letter R, the manufacturer's logo, and the DOT symbol.</p> <p>The anti-theft label must be covered before any painting, and rustproofing procedures, and uncovered after the procedures. Failure to follow the precautionary steps may result in liability for violation of the Federal Vehicle Theft Prevention Standard and possible suspicion to the owner that the part was stolen.</p>

## RPO Code List

The production/process codes provide the description of the Regular Production Options (RPOs) used on the vehicle. The RPO list is printed on the Service Parts Identification Label. The following is a list of the RPO abbreviations and the description of each:

RPO	Description
ASN	Adjuster FRT ST - Manual, 2 Way, PWR Vert, Driver
AG1	Adjuster FRT ST - Power, Mult-Directional, Driver
AP3	Lock Control, Entry - Remote, Keyless Entry, Start
AP8	Lock Control, Entry - Remote Entry, Extended Range
AP9	Net - Convenience
AY0	Restraint System - Seat, Inflatable, Driver & Pass, FRT & Side, Roof Side
AY1	Restraint System - Seat, Inflatable, Driver & Pass, Roof Side
A51	Seat - FRT BKT, Custom
B37	Covering - Floor Mat, FRT & RR, AUX
B86	Molding B/S - Body Color
CF5	Roof - Sun, Glass, Sliding, Elec
CV3	Country - Mexico
CV4	Country - Israel
C25	Wiper System - RR Window, Intermittent
C60	HVAC System - Air Conditioner FRT, Man Controls
C68	HVAC System - Air Conditioner FRT, Auto, Electronic Controls
DD7	Mirror I/S R/V - LT Sensitive, Compass
DL5	Decal - Roadside Service Information
DL6	Mirror O/S - LH & RH, Remote Control, Electric, Manual Folding, Color
DL8	Mirror O/S - LH & RH, Remote Control, Electric, Heated
D49	Mirror O/S - LH & RH, Remote Control, Electric, Manual Fold
D64	Mirror I/S FRT Van - RH, Sunshade, Illum
EXP	Export
E90	Pocket - Front Seat Back, Driver
E91	Pocket - Front Seat Back, Pass
FAD	Ornamentation Finish - Walnut Burl
FAI	Plant Code - Fairfax, KS, USA
FE0	Suspension System - FRT & RR, Active
FE2	Suspension System - Ride, Handling
FE5	Suspension System - Ride, Handling, Performance
FE9	Certification - Emission, Federal
FR9	Ratio - Transaxle Final Drive 3.05
FY1	Ratio - Transaxle Final Drive 3.63
F83	Ratio - Transaxle Final Drive 3.05
JF4	Pedals - Adjustable, Power
JL9	Brake System - PWR, FRT & RR Disc, Antilock, FRT & RR WHL
J41	Brake System - PWR, FRT Disc, RR Drum, Cast Iron
J67	Brake System - Power, FRT & RR Disc, ABS, 15
KB7	Control - Manual Shift, Automatic Transmission
KA1	Heater - Seat, FRT
KG7	Generator - 125 AMP
K05	Heater Eng - Block
K34	Cruise Control - Automatic, Electronic
K64	Generator - 115 AMP
LZ4	Engine - Gas, 6 Cyl, 3.5L, SFI, V6, Offset Bore, GM
LZ9	Engine - Gas, 6 Cyl, 3.9L, SFI, V6, Offset Bore, GM
L61	Engine - Gas, 4 Cyl, 2.2L, MFI, Alum, DOHC

## 2007 Chevrolet Malibu Restoration Kit

RPO	Description
MN5	Transmission - Auto 4 Spd, HMD, 4T45-E
M15	Transmission - Auto 4 Spd, HMD, 4T65-E, Enhanced Electronic
NE1	Certification - Emission, Geographically Restricted Registration for Vehicles up to 14,000 lbs GVW (use 2003 mdl yr)
NF4	Emission System - Clean Fuel Fleet
NR0	Steering Wheel - Leather, 4 Spokes
NT7	Emission System - Federal, Tier 2
NU1	Emission System -California, LEV2
NU2	Emission System - California, ULEV2
NW2	Wheel - 18 X 7, Aluminum, Sport
NW7	Traction Control - Powertrain Management Only
NW9	Traction Control - Electronic
NZ6	Wheel - 16 X 6.5, Steel, High Vent
N34	Steering Wheel - Leather, 3 Spokes
N46	Steering Wheel - 4 Spokes
PFE	Wheel - 17 X 7, Aluminum
PA7	Wheel - 15 X 6.5, Steel
PO8	Cover, Wheel - Super Deluxe
QAD	Tire All - P225/50R17-93S BW TL ST AL2
QDJ	Tire All - P215/55R16-91H BW R/PE ST TL AL3
QGQ	Tire All - P225/50R18-94T BW TL AL2
QMR	Tire All - P205/65R15-92S BW TL AL2
QPE	Tire All - P215/60R16/N R/PE ST TL AL2
QYH	TIRE All - P225/50R18-94T BW TL AL2
QB5	Wheel - 16 X 6.5, Steel
QD1	Wheel - 16 X 6.5, Steel Aluminum, Styled
SSG	Graphic - Switch Function Symbol
TR0	Lamp - Intr, Roof, RR, Courtesy & Dual Reading
T43	Spoiler - RR
T62	Lamp System - Daytime Running - Delete
T96	Lamp -Fog, Frt
UN0	Radio - AM/FM Stereo, SEEK/SCAN, CD, Auto Tone, Clock, ETR
UC6	Radio - AM/FM Stereo, SEEK/SCAN, RDS, Multiple Compact Disc, Auto Tone, Clock, ETR
UE1	Communication System - Vehicle G.P.S. 1
UG1	Opener - Garage Door, Universal
UK6	Radio Control - RR Seat & Earphone Jacks
UW4	Speaker System - 4, Custom
UZ6	Speaker System - 6, Premium
UK3	Control - Steering Wheel, Accessory
U1C	Radio - AM/FM Stereo, SEEK/SCAN, CD, Clock, ETR
U2K	Digital Audio System - S - Band
U19	Speedometer - Inst, Kilo & Miles, Kilo Odometer
U32	Entertainment PKG - Rear Seat, Player, DVD
U73	Antenna - Fixed, Radio
U77	Antenna - RR Window, Radio
VCL	Certification - Emission, Clean Fuel Vehicle, Fleet
VPM	Modification - Noise Control, Mexico
VC5	Label - Shipping, Except US, US Possessions, or Japan
VK3	License Plate Front - FRT Mounting PKG
VY7	Knob - Trans Cont Lever, Leather
VZ3	Label - Mercury Disposal Notification
V73	Vehicle Statement - USA/Canada

2007 Chevrolet Malibu Restoration Kit

RPO	Description
V78	Vehicle Statement - Delete
YF5	Certification - Emission, California
Z49	Export - Canadian Modif Mandatory Base Equip



## Technical Information

### Maintenance and Lubrication

#### Capacities - Approximate Fluid

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
<b>Cooling System</b>		
2.2L Engine	6.9 liters	7.3 quarts
3.5L Engine	9.2 liters	9.7 quarts
3.9L Engine	9.2 liters	9.7 quarts
<b>Engine Oil with Filter</b>		
2.2L Engine	4.7 liters	5 quarts
3.5L Engine	3.8 liters	4 quarts
3.9L Engine	3.8 liters	4 quarts
<b>Engine Oil without Filter</b>		
3.5L Engine	3.3 liters	3.5 quarts
3.9L Engine	3.3 liters	3.5 quarts
<b>Fuel Tank</b>	61.1 liters	16.1 gallons
<b>Automatic Transaxle - 4T45-E/4T45-E</b>		
Automatic - Drain and Refill	6.5 liters	6.9 quarts
Automatic - Complete Overhaul	9.0 liters	9.5 quarts
Automatic - Dry	12.2 liters	12.9 quarts
<b>Automatic Transaxle - 4T65-E</b>		
Automatic - Drain and Refill	7.0 liters	7.4 quarts
Automatic - Complete Overhaul	9.5 liters	10.0 quarts
Automatic - Dry	12.7 liters	13.4 quarts

#### Maintenance Items

Part	GM Part Numbers	ACDelco Part Numbers
<b>Engine Air Cleaner/Filter</b>	25099149	A1208C
<b>Engine Oil Filter</b>		
2.2L L4 Engine	12579143	PF456G
3.5L V6 Engine	89017342	PF61
3.9L V6 Engine	89017342	PF61
<b>Spark Plugs</b>		
2.2L L4 Engine	12598004	41-103
3.5L V6 Engine	12591131	41-100
3.9L V6 Engine	12591131	41-100
<b>Windshield Wiper Blades</b>		
Driver's Side - 22.0 inches (55.0 cm)	22688087	--
Passenger's Side - 19.6 inches (50.0 cm)	22688086	--
Rear - 18 inches (46.7 cm)	10392621	--

## Fluid and Lubricant Recommendations

Usage	Fluid/Lubricant
Engine Oil	Engine oil which meets GM Standard GM6094M and displays the American Petroleum Institute Certified for Gasoline Engines starburst symbol. GM Goodwrench® oil meets all the requirements for your vehicle.
Engine Coolant	50/50 mixture of clean, drinkable water and use only DEX-COOL® Coolant.
Hydraulic Brake System	Delco® Supreme 11 Brake Fluid or equivalent DOT-3 brake fluid.
Windshield Washer	GM Optikleen Washer Solvent.
Hydraulic Power Steering System (if equipped)	GM Power Steering Fluid (GM Part No. U.S. 89021184, in Canada 89021186).
Automatic Transaxle	DEXRON®-VI Automatic Transmission Fluid.
Key Lock Cylinders	Multi-Purpose Lubricant, Superlube (GM Part No. U.S. 12346241, in Canada 10953474).
Hood Latch Assembly, Secondary Latch, Pivots, Spring Anchor, and Release Pawl	Lubriplate Lubricant Aerosol (GM Part No. U.S. 12346293, in Canada 992723) or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI #2, Category LB or GC-LB.
Hood and Door Hinges	Multi-Purpose Lubricant, Superlube (GM Part No. U.S. 12346241, in Canada 109435474).
Weatherstrip Conditioning	Weatherstrip Lubricant (GM Part No. U.S. 3634770, in Canada 10953518) or Dielectric Silicone Grease (GM Part No. U.S. 12345579, in Canada 992887).

## **Descriptions and Operations**

### **Power Steering System Description**

#### **Electronic Power Steering**

The power steering system reduces the amount of effort needed to steer the vehicle. The system uses the powertrain control module (PCM), body control module (BCM), power steering control module (PSCM), discrete battery voltage supply circuit, steering shaft torque sensor, steering wheel position sensor, power steering motor, driver information center (DIC), and the serial data circuit to perform the system functions. The PSCM and the power steering motor are serviced as an assembly and are serviced separately from the steering column assembly. The steering shaft torque sensor and the steering wheel position sensor are not serviced separately from each other or from the steering column assembly. The steering column assembly does not include the power steering motor and module assembly.

#### **Steering Shaft Torque Sensor**

The PSCM uses the steering shaft torque sensor as it's main input for determining steering direction and the amount of assists needed. The steering column has an input shaft, from the steering wheel to the torque sensor, and an output shaft, from the torque sensor to the steering shaft coupler. The input and output shafts are separated by a section of torsion bar, where the torque sensor is located. The sensor is a 5 volt dual analog inverse signal device with a valid signal voltage range of 0.25-4.75 volts. When applying torque to the steering column shaft during a right turn, the sensor's signal 1 voltage increases, while the signal 2 voltage decreases within the valid signal voltage range. When applying torque to the steering column shaft during a left turn, the signal 1 voltage decreases, while the signal 2 voltage increases within the valid signal voltage range. The PSCM recognizes this change in signal voltage as steering direction and steering column shaft torque.

#### **Steering Wheel Position Sensor**

The PSCM uses the steering position sensor to determine the steering system on center position. Since the power steering motor provides a slight amount of return to center assist, the PSCM will command the power steering motor to the steering system center position and not beyond. The sensor is a 5 volt dual analog triangle signal device with a valid signal voltage range of 0-5 volts. The sensors signal 1 and signal 2 voltage values will increase and decrease within the valid voltage range, and stay within 2.5-2.8 volts of each other as the steering wheel is turned.

#### **Power Steering Motor**

The power steering motor is a 12 volt brushless DC reversible motor with a 65 amp rating. The motor assists steering through a worm gear and reduction gear located in the steering column housing.

#### **Power Steering Control Module (PSCM)**

The PSCM uses a combination of steering shaft torque sensor input, vehicle speed, calculated system temperature and steering tuning to determine the amount of steering assist. When the steering wheel is turned, the PSCM uses signal voltage from the steering shaft torque sensor to detect the amount of torque and steering direction being applied to the steering column shaft and then command the proper amount of current to the power steering motor. The PSCM receives a vehicle speed message from the PCM via the serial data circuit. At low speeds more assist is provided for easy turning during parking maneuvers. At high speeds, less assist is provided for improved road feel and directional stability. The PSCM nor the power steering motor are designed to handle 65 amps continuously. If the power steering system is exposed to excessive amounts of static steering conditions, the PSCM will go into a protection mode to avoid thermal damage to the power steering components. In this mode the PSCM will limit the amount of current commanded to the power steering motor which reduces system temperature and steering assist levels. The PSCM must also be setup with the correct steering tuning which are different in relation to the vehicles powertrain configuration, sedan, coupe, tire and wheel size etc.. The PSCM has the ability to detect malfunctions within the power steering system. Any malfunction detected will cause the DIC to display the POWER STEERING warning message and/or the service vehicle soon indicator.

## Hydraulic Power Steering

The hydraulic power steering pump is a constant displacement vane-type pump that provides hydraulic pressure and flow for the power steering gear. The hydraulic power steering pumps are either belt-driven or direct-drive, cam-driven.

The power steering fluid reservoir holds the power steering fluid and may be integral with the power steering pump or remotely located. The following locations are typical locations for the remote reservoir:

- Mounted to the front of the dash panel
- Mounted to the inner fender
- Mounted to a bracket on the engine

The 2 basic types of power steering gears are listed below:

- A recirculating ball system
- A rack and pinion system

In the recirculating ball system, a worm gear converts steering wheel movement to movement of a sector shaft. A pitman arm attached to the bottom of the sector shaft actually moves one tie rod and an intermediate rod move the other tie rod.

In the rack and pinion system, the rack and the pinion are the 2 components that convert steering wheel rotation to lateral movement. The steering shaft is attached to the pinion in the steering gear. The pinion rotates with the steering wheel. Gear teeth on the pinion mesh with the gear teeth on the rack. The rotating pinion moves the rack from side to side. The lateral action of the rack pushes and pulls the tie rods in order to change the direction of the vehicle's front wheels.

The power steering pressure hose connects the power steering pump union fitting to the power steering gear and allows pressurized power steering fluid to flow from the pump to the gear.

The power steering return hose returns fluid from the power steering gear back to the power steering fluid reservoir. The power steering return line may contain an integral fin-type or line-type power steering fluid cooler.

In a typical power steering system, a pump generates hydraulic pressure, causing fluid to flow, via the pressure hose, to the steering gear valve assembly. The steering gear valve assembly regulates the incoming fluid to the right and left chambers in order to assist in right and left turns.

Turning the steering wheel activates the valve assembly, which applies greater fluid pressure and flow to one side of the steering gear piston, and lower pressure and flow to the other side of the piston. The pressure assists the movement of the gear piston. Tie rods transfer this force to the front wheels, which turn the vehicle right or left.

## Steering Wheel and Column

### Electronic Power Steering

The electric power steering (EPS) system reduces the amount of effort needed to steer the vehicle. The steering column is integrated with an assist mechanism which contains a hub gear fitted onto the lower steering shaft. The hub gear mates with a worm gear that is driven by the EPS motor, which is serviced separately from the steering column. The steering column is serviced as a complete assembly only. Disassembly of the column beyond the procedures included may lead to malfunction of the steering system.

### Assist Mechanism

The assist mechanism is located at the bottom of the steering column. It contains the assist mechanism input shaft (driven by the EPS motor), the lower steering shaft, the hub gear and both the torque sensor and the steering position sensor. These sensors provide information to the power steering control module (PSCM), which is serviced as a unit with the EPS motor.

## **Steering Shaft Torque Sensor**

The PSCM uses the steering shaft torque sensor as its main input for determining steering direction and the amount of assist needed. The steering column has an input shaft, from the steering wheel to the torque sensor, and an output shaft, from the torque sensor to the steering shaft coupler. The input and output shafts are separated by a section of torsion bar, where the torque sensor is located. The sensor is a 5-volt dual analog inverse signal device with a valid signal voltage range of 0.25-4.75 volts. When applying torque to the steering column shaft during a right turn, the sensor signal 1 voltage increases, while the signal 2 voltage decreases within the valid signal voltage range. When applying torque to the steering column shaft during a left turn, the signal 1 voltage decreases, while the signal 2 voltage increases within the valid signal voltage range. The PSCM recognizes this change in signal voltage as steering direction and steering column shaft torque.

## **Steering Wheel Position Sensor**

The PSCM uses the steering position sensor to determine the steering system on center position. Since the motor/module provides a slight amount of return to center assist, the PSCM will command the motor/module to the steering system center position and not beyond. The sensor is a 5-volt dual analog triangle signal device with a valid signal voltage range of 0-5 volts. The sensors signal 1 and signal 2 voltage values will increase and decrease within the valid voltage range, and stay within 2.5-2.8 volts of each other as the steering wheel is turned.

# **Suspension Description and Operation**

## **Front Suspension**

The front suspension has 2 primary purposes:

- Isolate the driver from irregularities in the road surface.
- Define the ride and handling characteristics of the vehicle.

The front suspension absorbs the impact of the tires travelling over irregular road surfaces and dissipates this energy throughout the suspension system. This process isolates the vehicle occupants from the road surface. The rate at which the suspension dissipates the energy and the amount of energy that is absorbed is how the suspension defines the vehicles ride characteristics. Ride characteristics are designed into the suspension system and are not adjustable. The ride characteristics are mentioned in this description in order to aid in the understanding of the functions of the suspension system. The suspension system must allow for the vertical movement of the tire and wheel assembly as the vehicle travels over irregular road surfaces while maintaining the tire's horizontal relationship to the road.

This requires that the steering knuckle be suspended between a lower control arm and a strut assembly. The lower control arm attaches from the steering knuckle at the outermost point of the control arm. The attachment is through a ball and socket type joint. The innermost end of the control arm attached at 2 points to the vehicle frame through semi-rigid bushings. The upper portion of the steering knuckle is attached to a strut assembly. The strut assembly then connects to the vehicle body by way of an upper bearing. The steering knuckle is allowed to travel up and down independent of the vehicle body structure and frame.

This up and down motion of the steering knuckle as the vehicle travels over bumps is absorbed predominantly by the coil spring. This spring is retained under tension over the strut assembly. A strut is used in conjunction with this system in order to dampen out the oscillations of the coil spring. A strut is a basic hydraulic cylinder. The strut is filled with oil and has a moveable shaft that connects to a piston inside the strut. Valves inside the shock absorber offer resistance to oil flow and consequently inhibit rapid movement of the piston and shaft. Each end of the shock absorber is connected in such a fashion to utilize this recoil action of a spring alone. Each end of the strut is designed as the connection point of the suspension system to the vehicle and acts as the coil spring seat. This allows the strut to utilize the dampening action to reduce the recoil of a spring alone. The lower control arm is allowed to pivot at the vehicle frame in a vertical fashion. The ball joint allows the steering knuckle to maintain the perpendicular relationship to the road surface.

Front suspensions systems utilize a stabilizer shaft. The stabilizer bar connects between the left and right lower control arm assemblies through the stabilizer link and stabilizer shaft insulators. This bar controls the amount of independent movement of the suspension when the vehicle turns. Limiting the independent movement defines the vehicles handling characteristics on turns.

## Rear Suspension

The rear suspension system on this vehicle is of the independent link type. Rear suspension adjustment is achieved through adjustable toe links and lower control arms. The rear coil springs are retained between the Body and the lower control arm. Rubber insulators isolate the coil spring at both top and bottom. The rear suspension consists of two shock absorbers attached to the Knuckle and the reinforced body areas.

The rear suspension system performs the following functions:

- Maintains the relationship of the rear axle to the body.
- Controls the torque reaction on acceleration and braking.

The suspension system consists of the following components:

- Support Assembly
- Coil Springs and Insulators
- Stabilizer Shaft, Insulators and Stabilizer Links
- Toe Links
- Upper Control Arms
- Lower Control Arms
- Trailing Arms
- Knuckles
- Wheel Bearing/Hub
- Shock Absorbers

## Wheels and Tires

### General Description

The factory installed tires are designed to operate satisfactorily with loads up to and including the full rated load capacity when these tires are inflated to the recommended pressures.

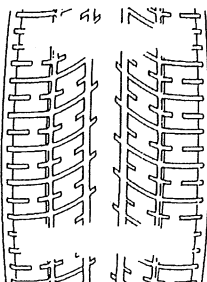
The following factors have an important influence on tire life:

- Correct tire pressures
- Correct wheel alignment
- Proper driving techniques
- Tire rotation

The following factors increase tire wear:

- Heavy cornering
- Excessively rapid acceleration
- Heavy braking

### Tread Wear Indicators Description



The original equipment tires have tread wear indicators that show when you should replace the tires.

The location of these indicators are at 72 degree intervals around the outer diameter of the tire. The indicators appear as a 6 mm (0.25 in) wide band when the tire tread depth becomes 1.6 mm (2/32 in).

### Metric Wheel Nuts and Bolts Description

Metric wheel/nuts and bolts are identified in the following way:

- The wheel/nut has the word Metric stamped on the face.
- The letter M is stamped on the end of the wheel bolt.

The thread sizes of metric wheel/nuts and the bolts are indicated by the following example: M12 x 1.5.

- M = Metric
- 12 = Diameter in millimeters
- 1.5 = Millimeters gap per thread

### Tire Inflation Description

When you inflate the tires to the recommended inflation pressures, the factory-installed wheels and tires are designed in order to handle loads to the tire's rated load capacity. Incorrect tire pressures, or under-inflated tires, can cause the following conditions:

- Vehicle handling concerns
- Poor fuel economy
- Shortened tire life
- Tire overloading

Inspect the tire pressure when the following conditions apply:

- The vehicle has been sitting at least 3 hours.
- The vehicle has not been driven for more than 1.6 km (1 mi).
- The tires are cool.

Inspect the tires monthly or before any extended trip. Adjust the tire pressure to the specifications on the tire label. Install the valve caps or the extensions on the valves. The caps or the extensions keep out dust and water.

The kilopascal (kPa) is the metric term for pressure. The tire pressure may be printed in both kilopascal (kPa) and psi. One psi equals 6.9 kPa.

### Inflation Pressure Conversion (Kilopascals to PSI)

kPa	psi	kPa	psi
140	20	215	31
145	21	220	32
155	22	230	33
160	23	235	34
165	24	240	35
170	25	250	36
180	26	275	40
185	27	310	45
190	28	345	50
200	29	380	55
205	30	415	60
Conversion: 6.9 kPa = 1 psi			

Tires with a higher than recommended pressure can cause the following conditions:

- A hard ride
- Tire bruising
- Rapid tread wear at the center of the tire

Tires with a lower than recommended pressure can cause the following conditions:

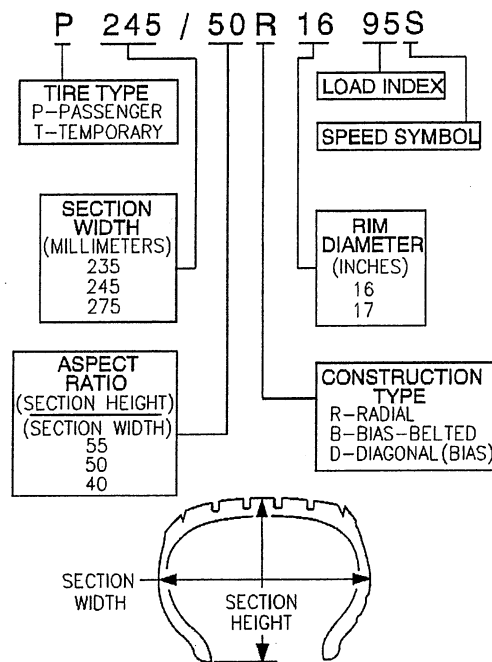
- A tire squeal on turns
- Hard steering
- Rapid wear and uneven wear on the edge of the tread
- Tire rim bruises and tire rim rupture

- Tire cord breakage
- High tire temperatures
- Reduced vehicle handling
- High fuel consumption
- Soft riding

Unequal pressure on the same axle can cause the following conditions:

- Uneven braking
- Steering lead
- Reduced vehicle handling

### P-Metric Sized Tires Description



Most P-metric tire sizes do not have exact corresponding alphanumeric tire sizes. Replacement tires should be of the same tire performance criteria (TPC) specification number including the same size, the same load range, and the same construction as those originally installed on the vehicle. Consult a tire dealer if you must replace the P-metric tire with other sizes. Tire companies can best recommend the closest match of alphanumeric to P-metric sizes within their own tire lines.

## Driveline System Description and Operation

### Wheel Drive Shafts

Front wheel drive axles are flexible assemblies.

Front wheel drive axles consist of the following components:

- A front wheel drive shaft tri-pot joint (inner joint)
- A front wheel drive shaft constant velocity joint (outer joint)
- A front wheel drive shaft The front wheel drive shaft connects the front wheel drive shaft tri-pot joint and the front wheel drive shaft constant velocity joint.

The front wheel drive shaft tri-pot joint is completely flexible. The front wheel drive shaft tri-pot joint can move in and out.



The front wheel drive shaft constant velocity joint is flexible, but the front wheel drive shaft constant velocity joint cannot move in and out.

### **Boots (Seals) And Clamps**

The front wheel drive shaft constant velocity joint and the front wheel drive shaft tri-pot joint boots (seals) in the front wheel drive axle are made of a thermoplastic material.

The clamps in front wheel drive axle are made of stainless steel.

The boot (seal) provides the following functions:

- Protection of the internal parts of the front wheel drive shaft constant velocity joint and the front wheel drive shaft tri-pot joint. The boot (seal) protects the grease from the following sources of damage:
  - Harmful atmospheric conditions (such as extreme temperatures or ozone gas)
  - Foreign material (such as dirt or water)
- Allows angular movement and the axial movement of the front wheel drive shaft tri-pot joint.
- Allows angular movement of the front wheel drive shaft constant velocity joint.

### **Important**

Protect the boots (seals) from sharp tools and from the sharp edges of the surrounding components.

Any damage to the boots (seals) or the clamps will result in leakage. Leakage will allow water to leak into the front wheel drive shaft tri-pot joint and the front wheel drive shaft constant velocity joints. Leakage will also allow grease to leak out of the front wheel drive shaft tri-pot joints and the front wheel drive shaft constant velocity joints.

Leakage may cause noisy front wheel drive axle operation and eventual failure of the internal components.

The clamps provide a leak proof connection for the front wheel drive shaft tri-pot joint and the front wheel drive shaft constant velocity joint at the following locations:

- The housing
- The front wheel drive shaft

The thermoplastic material performs well under normal conditions and normal operation. However, the material is not strong enough to withstand the following conditions:

- Abusive handling
- Damage from sharp objects (such as sharp tools or any sharp edges of the surrounding components in the vehicle).

### **Front Wheel Drive Shaft Tri-pot Joint (Inner Joint)**

The front wheel drive shaft tri-pot joint is made with the tri-pot design without an over-extension limitation retainer.

The joint is constructed as follows for vehicles that are equipped with an automatic transmission:

- The left front wheel drive axle has a female spline. The female spline installs over a stub shaft that protrudes from the transaxle.
- The right front wheel drive axle has a male spline. The right front wheel drive axle uses barrel type snap rings in order to interlock with the transaxle gears.

### **Front Wheel Drive Shaft Constant Velocity Joint (Outer Joint)**

The front wheel drive shaft constant velocity joint is made with the Rzeppa joint design.

The shaft end (which mates with the knuckle/hub) has a helical spline. The helical spline ensures a tight, press-type fit.

This design prevents end play between the hub bearing and the front wheel drive axle.

## **Braking System Description and Operation**

### **Hydraulic Brake System Description and Operation**

#### **System Component Description**

The hydraulic brake system consists of the following:

##### **Hydraulic Brake Master Cylinder Fluid Reservoir**

Contains supply of brake fluid for the hydraulic brake system.

##### **Hydraulic Brake Master Cylinder**

Converts mechanical input force into hydraulic output pressure.

Hydraulic output pressure is distributed from the master cylinder through two hydraulic circuits, supplying diagonally-opposed wheel apply circuits.

##### **Hydraulic Brake Pressure Balance Control System**

Regulates brake fluid pressure delivered to hydraulic brake wheel circuits, in order to control the distribution of braking force.

Pressure balance control is achieved through dynamic rear proportioning (DRP), which is a function of the ABS modulator.

##### **Hydraulic Brake Pipes and Flexible Brake Hoses**

Carries brake fluid to and from hydraulic brake system components.

##### **Hydraulic Brake Wheel Apply Components**

Converts hydraulic input pressure into mechanical output force.

#### **System Operation**

Mechanical force is converted into hydraulic pressure by the master cylinder, regulated to meet braking system demands by the pressure balance control system, and delivered to the hydraulic brake wheel circuits by the pipes and flexible hoses. The wheel apply components then convert the hydraulic pressure back into mechanical force which presses linings against rotating brake system components.

## **Brake Assist System Description and Operation**

#### **System Component Description**

The brake assist system consists of the following:

##### **Brake Pedal**

Receives, multiplies and transfers brake system input force from driver.

##### **Brake Pedal Pushrod**

Transfers multiplied input force received from brake pedal to brake booster.

##### **Vacuum Brake Booster**

Uses source vacuum to decrease effort required by driver when applying brake system input force.

When brake system input force is applied, air at atmospheric pressure is admitted to the rear of both vacuum diaphragms, providing a decrease in brake pedal effort required. When input force is removed, vacuum replaces atmospheric pressure within the booster.

##### **Vacuum Source**

Supplies force used by vacuum brake booster to decrease brake pedal effort.

### **Vacuum Source Delivery System**

Enables delivery and retention of source vacuum for vacuum brake booster.

### **System Operation**

Brake system input force is multiplied by the brake pedal and transferred by the pedal pushrod to the hydraulic brake master cylinder. Effort required to apply the brake system is reduced by the vacuum brake booster.

## **Disc Brake System Description and Operation**

### **System Component Description**

The disc brake system consists of the following components:

#### **Disc Brake Pads**

Applies mechanical output force from the hydraulic brake calipers to friction surfaces of brake rotors.

#### **Disc Brake Rotors**

Uses mechanical output force applied to friction surfaces from the disc brake pads to slow speed of tire and wheel assembly rotation.

#### **Disc Brake Pad Hardware**

Secures disc brake pads firmly in proper relationship to the hydraulic brake calipers. Enables a sliding motion of brake pads when mechanical output force is applied.

#### **Disc Brake Caliper Hardware**

Provides mounting for hydraulic brake caliper and secures the caliper firmly in proper relationship to caliper bracket. Enables a sliding motion of the brake caliper to the brake pads when mechanical output force is applied.

### **System Operation**

Mechanical output force is applied from the hydraulic brake caliper pistons to the inner brake pads. As the pistons press the inner brake pads outward, the caliper housings draw the outer brake pads inward. This allows the output force to be equally distributed. The brake pads apply the output force to the friction surfaces on both sides of the brake rotors, which slows the rotation of the tire and wheel assemblies. The correct function of both the brake pad and brake caliper hardware is essential for even distribution of braking force.

## **Drum Brake System Description and Operation**

### **System Component Description**

The drum brake system consists of the following:

#### **Drum Brake Shoes**

Applies mechanical output force, from hydraulic brake wheel cylinders, to friction surface of brake drums.

#### **Brake Drums**

Uses mechanical output force applied to friction surface from drum brake shoes to slow speed of tire and wheel assembly rotation.

#### **Drum Brake Hardware**

Secures drum brake shoes firmly in proper relationship to hydraulic brake wheel cylinders. Enables sliding motion of brake shoes needed to expand toward friction surface of drums when mechanical output force is applied. Provides return of brake shoes when mechanical output force is relieved.

### **Drum Brake Adjusting Hardware**

Provides automatic adjustment of brake shoes to brake drum friction surface whenever brake apply occurs.

### **System Operation**

Mechanical output force is applied from the hydraulic brake wheel cylinder pistons to the top of the drum brake shoes. The output force is then distributed between the primary and secondary brake shoes as the shoes expand toward the friction surface of the brake drums. The brake shoes apply the output force to the friction surface of the brake drums, which slows the rotation of the tire and wheel assemblies. The proper function of both the drum brake hardware and adjusting hardware is essential to the proper distribution of braking force.

## **Park Brake System Description and Operation**

### **System Component Description**

The park brake system consists of the following:

#### **Park Brake Lever Assembly**

Receives, multiplies, and transfers park brake system apply input force from operator to park brake cable system.

Releases applied park brake system when lever is returned to at-rest, lowered, position.

#### **Park Brake Cables**

Transfers input force received from park brake lever, through park brake cable equalizer, to park brake apply levers.

#### **Park Brake Cable Equalizer**

Evenly distributes input force to both the left and right park brake units.

#### **Park Brake Apply Lever**

Multiplies and transfers input force to park brake actuator/adjuster.

#### **Park Brake Actuator/Adjuster**

Uses multiplied input force from apply pedal to apply the disc brake pads towards the friction surface of the brake rotor.

Threaded park brake actuators are also used to control clearance between the disc brake pads and the friction surface of the brake rotor.

### **System Operation**

Park brake apply input force is received by the park brake pedal assembly being applied. The input force is multiplied by the pedal assembly, transferred and evenly distributed, through the park brake cables and the park brake cable equalizer, to the left and right park brake apply levers. The park brake apply levers multiply and transfer the apply input force to the park brake actuators which apply the disc brake pads towards the friction surface of the brake rotor in order to prevent the rotation of the rear tire and wheel assemblies. The park brake pedal assembly releases an applied park brake system when it is released and returned to the at rest position.

## **ABS Description and Operation**

### **Antilock Brake System**

When wheel slip is detected during a brake application, the ABS enters antilock mode. During antilock braking, hydraulic pressure in the individual wheel circuits is controlled to prevent any wheel from slipping. A separate hydraulic line and specific solenoid valves are provided for each wheel. The ABS can

decrease, hold, or increase hydraulic pressure to each wheel brake. The ABS cannot, however, increase hydraulic pressure above the amount which is transmitted by the master cylinder during braking.

During antilock braking, a series of rapid pulsations is felt in the brake pedal. These pulsations are caused by the rapid changes in position of the individual solenoid valves as the EBCM responds to wheel speed sensor inputs and attempts to prevent wheel slip. These pedal pulsations are present only during antilock braking and stop when normal braking is resumed or when the vehicle comes to a stop. A ticking or popping noise may also be heard as the solenoid valves cycle rapidly. During antilock braking on dry pavement, intermittent chirping noises may be heard as the tires approach slipping. These noises and pedal pulsations are considered normal during antilock operation.

Vehicles equipped with ABS may be stopped by applying normal force to the brake pedal. Brake pedal operation during normal braking is no different than that of previous non-ABS systems. Maintaining a constant force on the brake pedal provides the shortest stopping distance while maintaining vehicle stability.

## Engine Description and Operation

### Engine Mechanical – 2.2L (L61)

#### Mechanical Specifications

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
General Data		
Engine Type	Inline 4 Cylinder	
Displacement	2.2 L	134 CID
RPO	L61	
Liter (VIN)	F	
Bore	85.992-86.008 mm	3.3855-3.3861 in
Stroke	94.6 mm	3.727 in
Compression Ratio	10:01	
Balance Shaft		
Bearing Clearance	0.030-0.063 mm	0.0012-0.0025 in
Bearing Diameter - Inside - Carrier	20.050-20.063 mm	0.7894-0.7899 in
Bearing Diameter - Outside - Carrier	41.975-41.995 mm	1.6526-1.6534 in
Bearing Journal Diameter	20.000-20.020 mm	0.7874-0.7882 in
Bushing Clearance	0.033-0.102 mm	0.0013-0.0040 in
Bushing Diameter - Inside	36.776-36.825 mm	1.4479-1.4498 in
Bushing Journal Diameter	36.723-36.743 mm	1.4458-1.4466 in
End Play	0.100-0.300 mm	0.0020-0.0118 in
Block		
Balance Shaft Bearing Bore Diameter - Carrier	42.000-42.016 mm	1.6535-1.6542 in
Balance Shaft Bushing Bore Diameter	40.763-40.776 mm	1.6048-1.6054 in
Crankshaft Main Bearing Bore Diameter	64.068-64.082 mm	2.5224-2.5229 in
Cylinder Bore Diameter	85.992-86.008 mm	3.3855-3.3861 in
Cylinder Bore Out-of-Round - Maximum	0.010 mm	0.0004 in
Cylinder Bore Taper - Maximum	0.010 mm	0.0004 in
Cylinder Head Deck Surface Flatness - Transverse	0.030 mm	0.0012 in
Cylinder Head Deck Surface Flatness - Longitude	0.050 mm	0.002 in
Cylinder Head Deck Surface Flatness - Overall	0.08 mm	0.0031 in
Camshaft		
Camshaft End Play	0.040-0.144 mm	0.0016-0.0057 in
Camshaft Journal Diameter	26.935-26.960 mm	1.0604-1.0614 in
Camshaft Thrust Surface	21.000-21.052 mm	0.8268-0.8252 in
Connecting Rod		
Connecting Rod Bearing Clearance	0.029-0.069 mm	0.0011-0.0027 in
Connecting Rod Bore Diameter - Bearing End	52.118-52.134 mm	2.0519-2.05252 in
Connecting Rod Bore Diameter - Pin End	20.007-20.021 mm	0.7877-0.7882 in
Connecting Rod Side Clearance	0.070-0.370 mm	0.0028-0.0146 in
Connecting Rod Straightness - Bend - Maximum	0.021 mm	0.0083 in
Connecting Rod Straightness - Twist - Maximum	0.04 mm	0.0157 in
Crankshaft		
Connecting Rod Journal Diameter	49.000-49.014 mm	1.9291-1.9297 in
Crankshaft End Play	0.050-0.380 mm	0.0012-0.0150 in
Crankshaft Main Bearing Clearance	0.031-0.067 mm	0.0012-0.0026 in
Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter	55.994-56.008 mm	2.2045-2.2050 in

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
<b>Cylinder Head</b>		
Surface Flatness - Block Deck - Transverse	0.030 mm	0.0012 in
Surface Flatness - Block Deck - Longitude	0.050 mm	0.002 in
Surface Flatness - Block Deck - Overall	0.1 mm	0.004 in
Valve Guide Bore - Exhaust	6.000-6.012 mm	0.2362-0.2367 in
Valve Guide Bore - Intake	6.000-6.012 mm	0.2362-0.2367 in
Valve Lifter Bore Diameter - Stationary Lash Adjusters	12.013-12.037 mm	0.4730-0.4739 in
<b>Lubrication System</b>		
Oil Pressure - Minimum - [commat]1000 RPM	344.75-551.60 kPa	50-80 psi
Oil Capacity	4.8L	5.0 quarts
<b>Piston Rings</b>		
Piston Ring End Gap - First Compression Ring	0.20-0.40 mm	0.008-0.016 in
Piston Ring End Gap - Second Compression Ring	0.35-0.55 mm	0.014-0.022 in
Piston Ring End Gap - Oil Control Ring - Rails	0.25-0.76 mm	0.010-0.030 in
Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - First Compression Ring	0.04-0.08 mm	0.0015-0.0031 in
Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - Second Compression Ring	0.030-0.069 mm	0.0012-0.0027 in
Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - Oil Control Ring	0.090-0.106 mm	0.0035-0.0042 in
Piston Ring Thickness - First Compression Ring	1.170-1.190 mm	0.0461-0.0469 in
Piston Ring Thickness - Second Compression Ring	1.471-1.490 mm	0.0579-0.0587 in
Piston Ring Thickness - Oil Control Ring - Rail - Maximum	0.43 mm	0.0169 in
Piston Ring Thickness - Oil Control Ring - Spacer	1.574-1.651 mm	0.0620-0.0650 in
<b>Pistons and Pins</b>		
Piston - Piston Diameter - [commat]14.5 mm up	85.967-85.982 mm	3.3845-3.3851 in
Piston - Piston Pin Bore Diameter	20.002-20.007 mm	0.07875-0.7877 in
Piston - Piston Ring Groove Width - Top	1.23-1.25 mm	0.0484-0.0492 in
Piston - Piston Ring Groove Width - Second	1.52-1.54 mm	0.0598-0.0606 in
Piston - Piston Ring Groove Width - Oil Control	2.52-2.54 mm	0.0992-0.1000 in
Piston - Piston To Bore Clearance	0.010-0.041 mm	0.0004-0.0016 in
Pin - Piston Pin Clearance to Connecting Rod Bore	0.007-0.026 mm	0.0003-0.0010 in
Pin - Piston Pin Clearance to Piston Pin Bore	0.002-0.012 mm	0.0001-0.0005 in
Pin - Piston Pin Diameter	19.995-20.000 mm	0.7872-0.7874 in
Pin - Piston Pin End Play	0.19-1.16 mm	0.0075-0.0461 in
<b>Valve System</b>		
Valves - Valve Face Runout - Maximum	0.04 mm	0.0016 in
Valves - Valve Seat Runout - Maximum	0.05 mm	0.0020 in
Valves - Valve Stem Diameter - Intake	5.955-5.970 mm	0.2344-0.2355 in
Valves - Valve Stem Diameter - Exhaust	5.935-5.950 mm	0.2337-0.2343 in
Valves - Valve Stem to Guide Clearance - Intake	0.030-0.057 mm	0.0012-0.0022 in
Valves - Valve Stem to Guide Clearance - Exhaust	0.050-0.077 mm	0.0020-0.0026 in
Valve Lifters - Valve Lifter Diameter - Stationary Lash Adjuster	11.986-12.000 mm	0.0005-0.0020 in
Valve Lifters - Valve Lifter-to-Bore Clearance - Stationary Lash Adjuster	0.013-0.051 mm	3.2210-3.2299 in
Valve Springs - Valve Spring Load - Closed - [commat]22.5 mm	245.0-271.0 N. - Eng Spec.	
Valve Springs - Valve Spring Load - Open - [commat]32.5 mm	525.0-575.0 N. - Eng Spec.	

**Fastener Tightening Specifications**

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
A/C Compressor to Block Bolt	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Balance Shaft Adjustable Chain Guide Bolt	15 N·m	11 lb ft
Balance Shaft Bearing Carrier to Block Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Balance Shaft Fixed Chain Guide Bolt	15 N·m	11 lb ft
Balance Shaft Sprocket Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Cam Cover to Cylinder Head Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Cam Cover to Ground Cable Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Cam Cover to Ground Cable Stud	10 N·m	89 lb in
Camshaft Bearing Cap Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Camshaft Sprocket Bolt		
First Pass	85 N·m	63 lb ft
Final Pass	30 degrees	
Camshaft Timing Chain Tensioner	75 N·m	55 lb ft
Chain Guide Plug	90 N·m	59 lb ft
Connecting Rod Bolt Torque		
First Pass	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Final Pass	100 degrees	
Crankshaft Position Sensor Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Crankshaft Pulley Bolt		
First Pass	100 N·m	74 lb ft
Final Pass	125 degrees	
Cylinder Head Air Bleed Tube	15 N·m	11 lb ft
Cylinder Head Bolt		
First Pass	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Final Pass	155 degrees	
Cylinder Head Front Chaincase Bolt	35 N·m	26 lb ft
Cylinder Head Oil Gallery Plug	35 N·m	26 lb ft
Dipstick Guide to Intake Manifold Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt	45 N·m	33 lb ft
EGR Cover Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Elek. ICM Cover Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor	22 N·m	16 lb ft
Engine Lift Bracket Front Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Engine Lift Bracket Rear Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Exhaust Manifold to Cylinder Head Nut	14 N·m	124 lb in
Exhaust Manifold to Cylinder Head Stud	10 N·m	89 lb in
Exhaust Manifold Pipe Flange Stud	16 N·m	12 lb ft
Flexplate (AMT) Bolt		
First Pass	53 N·m	39 lb ft
Final Pass	25 degrees	
Flywheel (SMT) Bolt		
First Pass	53 N·m	39 lb ft
Final Pass	25 degrees	
Front Cover to Block Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Front Lift Bracket Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Fuel Pipe Bracket Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Fuel Rail Bracket Stud	10 N·m	89 lb in
Generator to Block Bolt	23 N·m	17 lb ft
Heat Shield to Exhaust Manifold Bolt	23 N·m	17 lb ft
Ignition Coil Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in



Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
Intake Camshaft Rear Cap Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Intake Manifold to Cylinder Head Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Intake Manifold to Cylinder Head Nut	10 N·m	89 lb in
Intake Manifold to Cylinder Head Stud	6 N·m	53 lb in
Knock Sensor Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Oil Filter Housing Cover	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Oil Pan Drain Plug	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Oil Pan to Block Bolts	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Oil Pressure Switch	22 N·m	16 lb ft
Oil Pump Cover Bolt	6 N·m	53 lb in
Oil Pump Pressure Relief Valve Plug	40 N·m	30 lb ft
Oxygen Sensor	42 N·m	31 lb ft
Power Steering Pump Blockout Plate	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Rear Lift Bracket Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Spark plug	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Starter Motor to Block Bolt	53 N·m	39 lb ft
Thermostat Housing to Block Bolts	10 N·m	89 lb in
Throttle Body Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Throttle Body Nut	10 N·m	89 lb in
Throttle Body Stud	6 N·m	53 lb in
Timing Adjustable Chain Guide Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Timing Chain Oil Nozzle Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Timing Fixed Chain Guide Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Timing Upper Chain Guide Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Vent Tube to Cylinder Head	15 N·m	11 lb ft
Water Jacket Drain Plug	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Water Pipe Support Bracket Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Water Pump Access Cover Bolt	7 N·m	62 lb in
Water Pump/Balance Shaft Chain Tensioner Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Water Pump Bolts	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Water Pump Sprocket Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in

## Engine Component Description

### Cylinder Block

The cylinder block is lost foam cast aluminum with four cylinders arranged in-line. The cylinders have pressed in place iron liners. The block has five crankshaft bearings with the thrust bearing located on the second bearing from the front of the engine. The cylinder block incorporates a bedplate design that forms an upper and lower crankcase. This design promotes cylinder block rigidity and reduced noise and vibration.

### Crankshaft

The crankshaft is cast nodular iron with eight counterweights. The number eight counterweight is also the ignition system reluctor wheel. The main bearing journals are cross-drilled, and the upper bearings are grooved. The crankshaft has a slip fit balance shaft drive sprocket. Number two main bearing is the thrust bearing. A harmonic damper is used to control torsional vibration.

### Connecting Rod and Piston

The connecting rods are powdered metal. The connecting rod incorporates the floating piston pin. The pistons are cast aluminum. The piston rings are of a low tension type to reduce friction. The top compression ring is ductile iron with a molybdenum facing and phosphate coated sides. The second compression ring is gray iron. The oil ring is a 3-piece spring construction with chromium plating.

### **Oil Pan**

The oil pan is die cast aluminum. The oil pan includes an attachment to the transmission to provide additional structural support.

### **Balance Shaft Assembly**

There are two block mounted balance shafts located on each side of the crankcase at the bottom of the cylinder bores. The balance shafts are driven by a single roller chain that also drives the water pump. The chain is tensioned by a hydraulic tensioner that is supplied pressure by the engine oil pump. This design promotes the maximum effectiveness of the balance shaft system and reduces noise and vibration.

### **Cylinder Head**

The cylinder head is a lost foam aluminum casting. Pressed-in powdered metal valve guides and valve seat insets are used. The fuel injection nozzle is located in the intake port. The cylinder head incorporates camshaft bearing journals and camshaft bearing caps.

### **Valves**

There are two intake and two exhaust valves per cylinder. Rotators are used on all of the intake valves. The rotators are located at the bottom of the valve spring to reduce valve train reciprocating mass. Positive valve stem seals are used on all valves.

### **Camshaft**

Two camshafts are used, one for all intake valves, the other for all exhaust valves. The camshafts are cast iron. The intake camshaft had a pressed-in hex insert. The hex inset is used to drive the direct drive power steering pump.

### **Valve Lifters**

The valve train uses a roller finger follower acted on by a hydraulic element adjuster. The roller finger follower reduces friction and noise.

### **Camshaft Cover**

The camshaft cover is cast aluminum with steel crankcase ventilation baffling incorporated. The camshaft cover has mounting locations for the ignition system.

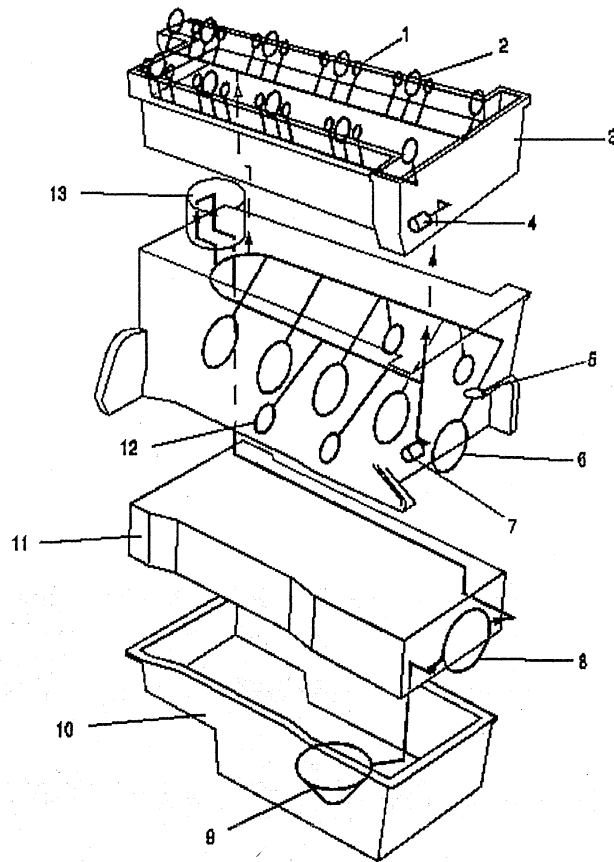
### **Camshaft Drive**

A single row roller chain is used for camshaft drive. There is a tensioner and active guide used on the slack side of the chain to control chain motion and noise. The chain drive promotes long valve train life and low maintenance.

### **Intake and Exhaust Manifold**

The intake manifold is made of composite plastic. The exhaust manifold is cast iron. The intake manifold incorporates a distribution and control system for PCV gases. The exhaust manifold is a dual plane design that promotes good low end torque and performance.

## Lubrication



- (1) Hydraulic Lifter
- (2) Cam Bearing
- (3) Cylinder Head
- (4) Timing Chain Tensioner
- (5) Cam Drive Chain Oil Nozzle
- (6) Crankshaft Bearing
- (7) Balance Shaft Chain Tensioner
- (8) Oil Pump
- (9) Oil Pick Up
- (10) Oil Pan
- (11) Bedplate
- (12) Balance Shaft Bearings
- (13) Oil Filter

Oil is applied under pressure to the crankshaft, connecting rods, balance shaft assembly, camshaft bearing surfaces, valve lifters and timing chain hydraulic tensioner. All other moving parts are lubricated by gravity flow or splash. Oil enters the gerotor type oil pump through a fixed inlet screen. The oil pump is driven by the crankshaft. The oil pump body is within the engine front cover. The pressurized oil from the pump passes through the oil filter. The oil filter is located on the right (front) side of the engine block. The oil filter is housed in a casting that is integrated with the engine block. The oil filter is a disposable cartridge type. A by-pass valve in the filter cap allows continuous oil flow in case the oil filter should become restricted. Oil then enters the gallery where it is distributed to the balance shafts, crankshaft, camshafts and camshaft timing chain oiler nozzle. The connecting rod bearings are oiled by constant oil flow passages through the crankshaft connecting the main journals to the rod journals. A groove around each upper main bearing furnishes oil to the drilled crankshaft passages. The pressurized oil passes through the cylinder head restrictor orifice into the cylinder head and then into each camshaft feed gallery.

Cast passages feed each hydraulic element adjuster and drilled passages feed each camshaft bearing surface. An engine oil pressure switch or sensor is installed at the end. Oil returns to the oil pan through passages cast into the cylinder head. The timing chain lubrication drains directly into the oil pan.

### **Drive Belt System Description**

The drive belt system consists of the following components:

- The drive belt
- The drive belt tensioner
- The drive belt idler pulley
- The crankshaft balancer pulley
- The accessory drive component mounting brackets
- The accessory drive components
  - The power steering pump, if belt driven
  - The generator
  - The A/C compressor, if equipped
  - The engine cooling fan, if belt driven
  - The water pump, if belt driven
  - The vacuum pump, if equipped
  - The air compressor, if equipped

The drive belt system may use one belt or two belts. The drive belt is thin so that it can bend backwards and has several ribs to match the grooves in the pulleys. There also may be a V-belt style belt used to drive certain accessory drive components. The drive belts are made of different types of rubbers (chloroprene or EPDM) and have different layers or plys containing either fiber cloth or cords for reinforcement.

Both sides of the drive belt may be used to drive the different accessory drive components. When the back side of the drive belt is used to drive a pulley, the pulley is smooth.

The drive belt is pulled by the crankshaft balancer pulley across the accessory drive component pulleys. The spring loaded drive belt tensioner keeps constant tension on the drive belt to prevent the drive belt from slipping. The drive belt tensioner arm will move when loads are applied to the drive belt by the accessory drive components and the crankshaft.

The drive belt system may have an idler pulley, which is used to add wrap to the adjacent pulleys. Some systems use an idler pulley in place of an accessory drive component when the vehicle is not equipped with the accessory.

**Engine Mechanical – 3.5L (LZ4)****Mechanical Specifications**

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
General Data		
Engine Type	60 degree V-6	
Displacement	3.5L	214 cu in
RPO	LZ4 (LZE-E85)	
VIN	N (K-E85)	
Bore	99 mm	3.90 in
Stroke	76 mm	2.99 in
Compression Ratio	9.8:1	
Firing Order	123456	
Spark Plug Gap	1.00 mm	0.040 in
Block		
Camshaft Bearing Bore Diameter - Front and Rear	51.03-51.08 mm	2.009-2.011 in
Camshaft Bearing Bore Diameter - Middle #2, #3	50.77-50.82 mm	1.999-2.001 in
Crankshaft Main Bearing Bore Diameter	72.1535-72.0695 mm	2.840-2.841 in
Crankshaft Main Bearing Bore Out-of-Round	0.008 mm	0.00031 in
Cylinder Bore Diameter	99.000-99.018 mm	3.897-3.898 in
Cylinder Bore Out-of-Round - Diameter - Production	0.020 mm	0.0008 in
Cylinder Bore Out-of-Round - Diameter - Service	0.025 mm	0.001 in
Cylinder Bore Taper - Production	0.020 mm	0.0008 in
Cylinder Bore Taper - Service	0.025 mm	0.001 in
Cylinder Head Deck Height	224 mm	8.818 in
Cylinder Head Deck Surface Flatness	0.05 mm per 152 mm	0.0019 in per 6 in
Valve Lifter Bore Diameter	21.417-21.455 mm	0.843-0.844 in
Camshaft		
Camshaft Bearing Inside Diameter	51.500-51.525 mm	2.028-2.029 in
Camshaft Journal Diameter	51.415-51.440 mm	2.024-2.025 in
Camshaft Journal Out-of-Round	0.025 mm	0.001 in
Camshaft Lobe Lift - Exhaust	6.9263 mm	0.2727 in
Camshaft Lobe Lift - Intake	6.9263 mm	0.2727 in
Cooling System		
Capacity	12.4 liters	13.1 quarts
Thermostat Full Open Temperature	195 degrees	
Connecting Rod		
Connecting Rod Bearing Clearance	0.18-0.062 mm	0.0007-0.017 in
Connecting Rod Bore Diameter	60.322-60.338 mm	2.375-2.376 in
Connecting Rod Bore Out-of-Round	0.006 mm	0.00023 in
Connecting Rod Length - Center to Center	150 mm	5.9 in
Connecting Rod Side Clearance	0.200-0.241 mm	0.008-0.009 in
Crankshaft		
Connecting Rod Journal Diameter	50.768-50.784 mm	1.9987-1.9994 in
Connecting Rod Journal Out-of-Round	0.005 mm	0.0002 in
Connecting Rod Journal Taper	0.005 mm	0.0002 in
Connecting Rod Journal Width	21.92-22.08 mm	0.863-0.869 in

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
Crankshaft End Play	0.060-0.210 mm	0.0024-0.0083 in
Crankshaft Main Bearing Journal Width	23.9-24.1 mm	0.941-0.949 in
Crankshaft Main Bearing Clearance - Except #3	0.019-0.064 mm	0.0008-0.0025 in
Crankshaft Main Bearing Clearance - #3 Thrust Bearing	0.032-0.077 mm	0.0012-0.0030 in
Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter	67.239-67.257 mm	2.6473-2.6483 in
Crankshaft Main Journal Out-of-Round	0.005 mm	0.0002 in
Crankshaft Main Journal Taper	0.005 mm	0.0002 in
Crankshaft Rear Flange Runout	0.04 mm	0.0016 in
<b>Cylinder Head</b>		
Combustion Chamber Depth - at Measurement Point	2.2 mm	0.087 in
Surface Finish - Maximum	2.8 RA	
Surface Flatness - Block Deck	0.08 mm Per 152 mm	0.003 in Per 6 in
Surface Flatness - Exhaust Manifold Deck	0.1 mm	0.004 in
Surface Flatness - Intake Manifold Deck	0.1 mm	0.004 in
Valve Guide Bore - Exhaust	8.01 mm	0.315 in
Valve Guide Bore - Intake	8.01 mm	0.315 in
Valve Guide Installed Height	16.6 mm	0.654 in
<b>Lubrication System</b>		
Oil Capacity - with Filter	3.8 liter	4.0 quarts
Oil Capacity - without Filter	3.3 liter	3.5 quarts
Oil Pressure - @ 1850 RPM	207-310 kPa	30-45 PSI
<b>Oil Pump</b>		
Gear Diameter	38.05-38.10 mm	1.498-1.500 in
Gear Pocket - Depth	30.52-30.58 mm	1.202-1.204 in
Gear Pocket - Diameter	38.176-38.226 mm	1.503-1.505 in
Gears Lash	0.094-0.195 mm	0.0037-0.0077 in
Relief Valve-to-Bore Clearance	0.038-0.089 mm	0.0015-0.0035 in
<b>Piston Ring End Gap</b>		
First Compression Ring	0.18-0.39 mm	0.007-0.015 in
Second Compression Ring	0.48-0.74 mm	0.019-0.029 in
Oil Control Ring	0.25-0.74 mm	0.010-0.029 in
<b>Piston Ring to Groove Clearance</b>		
First Compression Ring	0.03-0.076 mm	0.001-0.003 in
Second Compression Ring	0.04-0.078 mm	0.002-0.003 in
Oil Control Ring	0.09 mm	0.004 in
<b>Piston Ring Thickness</b>		
First Compression Ring	1.164-1.190 mm	0.046-0.047 in
Second Compression Ring	1.472-1.490 mm	0.058 in
Oil Control Ring - Maximum	2.440 mm	0.096 in
<b>Piston</b>		
Piston Diameter - production	98.970-99.008 mm	3.896-3.897 in
Piston Diameter - service limit	98.950 mm	3.895 in
Piston Pin Bore Diameter	24.008-24.013 mm	0.9452-0.9454 in
Piston Ring Groove Width	1.23-1.255 mm	0.048-0.049 in
Piston to Bore Clearance - production	-0.029-0.029 mm	-0.0011-0.011 in
Piston to Bore Clearance - service limit - Maximum	0.080 mm	0.003 in

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
<b>Pin</b>		
Piston Pin Clearance to Connecting Rod Bore - Press Fit	-0.022--0.044 mm	-0.0008--0.0017 in
Piston Pin Clearance to Piston Pin Bore	0.008-0.016 mm	0.0003-0.0006 in
Piston Pin Diameter	23.997-24.000 mm	0.9447-0.9448 in
Piston Pin Length	59.87-60.13 mm	2.35-2.36 in
<b>Valves</b>		
Valve Face Angle	45 degrees	
Valve Seat Angle	46 degrees	
Valve Seat Depth - Exhaust - from deck face	8.9-9.1 mm	0.350-0.358 in
Valve Seat Depth - Intake - from deck face	7.9-8.1 mm	0.311-0.318 in
Valve Seat Width - Exhaust	1.70-2.0 mm	0.067-0.079 in
Valve Seat Width - Intake	1.55-1.80 mm	0.061-0.071 in
Valve Stem-to-Guide Clearance	0.026-0.068 mm	0.0010-0.0027 in
<b>Valve Lifters/Push Rods</b>		
Push Rod Length - Intake	146.0 mm	5.75 in
Push Rod Length - Exhaust	152.5 mm	6.0 in
<b>Valve Springs</b>		
Valve Spring Free Length	48.5 mm	1.89 in
Valve Spring Installed Height	43.2 mm	1.701 in
Valve Spring Load - Closed	320 N 43.2 mm	75 lb 1.701 in
Valve Spring Load - Open	1036 N 32 mm	230 lb 1.260 in
Valve Spring Total Number of Coils	7.10	

**Fastener Tightening Specifications**

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
A/C Compressor Bracket Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Camshaft Position Actuator Assembly Bolt	16 N·m	12 lb ft
Camshaft Position Actuator Magnet Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Camshaft Position Sensor Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Camshaft Thrust Plate Screw	10 N·m	89 lb in
Clutch Pressure Plate Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Connecting Rod Bearing Cap Bolt		
• First Pass	25 N·m	18 lb ft
• Final Pass	110 degrees	
Coolant Crossover Pipe Bolt - Front	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Coolant Crossover Pipe Bolt - Side	10 N·m	89 lb in
Coolant Drain Plug	19 N·m	14 lb ft
Coolant Temperature Sensor	23 N·m	17 lb ft
Crankshaft Balancer Bolt		
• First Pass	70 N·m	52 lb ft
• Final Pass	70 degrees	
Crankshaft Main Bearing Cap Bolt/Stud		
• First Pass	50 N·m	37 lb ft
• Final Pass	77 degrees	
Crankshaft Oil Deflector Nut	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Crankshaft Position Sensor Shield Nut	11 N·m	98 lb in
Crankshaft Position Sensor Stud	11 N·m	98 lb in
Cylinder Head Bolt		

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
• First Pass	60 N·m	44 lb ft
• Final Pass	95 degrees	
Drive Belt Idler Pulley Bolt - 13 mm	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Drive Belt Idler Pulley Bolt - 15 mm	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Engine Block Heater	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Engine Block Plug	60 N·m	44 lb ft
Engine Front Cover Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Engine Lift Bracket Bolt -	70 N·m	52 lb ft
Engine Oil Pressure Switch	16 N·m	12 lb ft
Engine Wiring Harness Bracket Bolt	13 N·m	115 lb in
EVAP Purge Valve Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Exhaust Crossover Heat Shield Bolts	10 N·m	89 lb in
Exhaust Crossover Pipe Nuts	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Exhaust Crossover Pipe Studs	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Exhaust Manifold Bolt	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Exhaust Manifold Heat Shield Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Exhaust Manifold Lower Heat Shield Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Engine Mount Strut and Engine Lift Bracket Bolts	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Engine Mount Support and Strut Bracket Bolts	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Flywheel Bolt		
Automatic Transmission	70 N·m	52 lb ft
Manual Transmission - First Pass	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Manual Transmission - Final Pass	70 degrees	
Front Oil Gallery Plug	33 N·m	24 lb ft
Fuel Injector Rail Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Heated Oxygen Sensor	42 N·m	31 lb ft
Heater Inlet and Outlet Pipe Bolt - 10 mm	10 N·m	89 lb in
Heater Inlet and Outlet Pipe Bolt/Nut - 13 mm	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Heater Inlet Pipe Stud	35 N·m	26 lb ft
Ignition Coil Bracket Bolt/Nut/Stud	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Knock Sensor	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Lower Intake Manifold Bolt - Center		
• First Pass	7 N·m	62 lb in
• Final Pass	13 N·m	115 lb in
Lower Intake Manifold Bolt - Corner		
• First Pass	7 N·m	62 lb in
• Final Pass	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Oil Filter	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Oil Filter Adapter Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Oil Filter Adapter Heat Shield Nuts	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Oil Filter Fitting	39 N·m	29 lb ft
Oil Level Indicator Tube Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Oil Pan Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Oil Pan Drain Plug	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Oil Pan Side Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Oil Pan Support Bracket Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Oil Pump Cover Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Oil Pump Drive Gear Clamp Bolt	36 N·m	27 lb ft
Oil Pump Mounting Bolt	41 N·m	30 lb ft
Piston Oil Nozzle Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in



Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
Rear Oil Gallery Plug - 3/8 inch	33 N·m	24 lb ft
Spark Plug	15 N·m	11 lb ft
Throttle Body Bolt/Nut	10 N·m	89 lb in
Throttle Body Stud	6 N·m	53 lb in
Timing Chain Tensioner Bolt	21 N·m	15 lb ft
Upper Intake Manifold Bolt/Stud	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Valve Lifter Guide Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Valve Lifter Oil Manifold Cover Plate Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Valve Rocker Arm Bolt	34 N·m	25 lb ft
Valve Rocker Arm Cover Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Water Outlet Bolt/Stud	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Water Pump Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Water Pump Pulley Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft

### Engine Component Description

The cylinder block is made of cast alloy iron. The cylinder block has 6 cylinders that are arranged in a V shape. There are 3 cylinders in each bank. The cylinder banks are set at a 60 degree angle from each other.

Starting from the front of the engine - accessory belt end, the right bank cylinders are 2, 4, 6. The left bank cylinders are 1, 3, 5.

Four main bearings support the crankshaft. The crankshaft is retained by the bearing caps. The bearing caps are machined with the block for proper alignment and clearances. The main bearing caps are drilled and tapped for the structural oil pan side bolts.

The aluminum cylinder heads have individual intake and exhaust ports for each cylinder. The valve guides are pressed in. The roller rocker arms are located on a pedestal in a slot in the cylinder head. The roller rocker arms are retained on individual threaded bolts.

The crankshaft is forged steel - some applications use cast iron, with deep rolled fillets on all 6 crankpins and all 4 main journals. Four steel-backed aluminum bearings are used. The #3 bearing is the end-thrust bearing.

The camshaft is made from a new metal composite design. The camshaft profile is a hydraulic roller design. The camshaft is supported by 4 journals. The camshaft includes an oil pump drive gear.

The pistons are cast aluminum using 2 compression rings and 1 oil control ring. The pistons also have 2 polymer coated patches on the skirt for noise reduction. The piston pin is offset 0.8 mm (0.031 in) towards the major thrust side. This placement allows for a gradual change in thrust pressure against the cylinder wall as the piston travels its path. The pins are made of chromium steel and have a floating fit in the pistons. The pins are retained in the connecting rods by a press fit.

The connecting rods are made of forged steel. Full pressure lubrication is directed to the connecting rods by drilled oil passages from the adjacent main bearing journal.

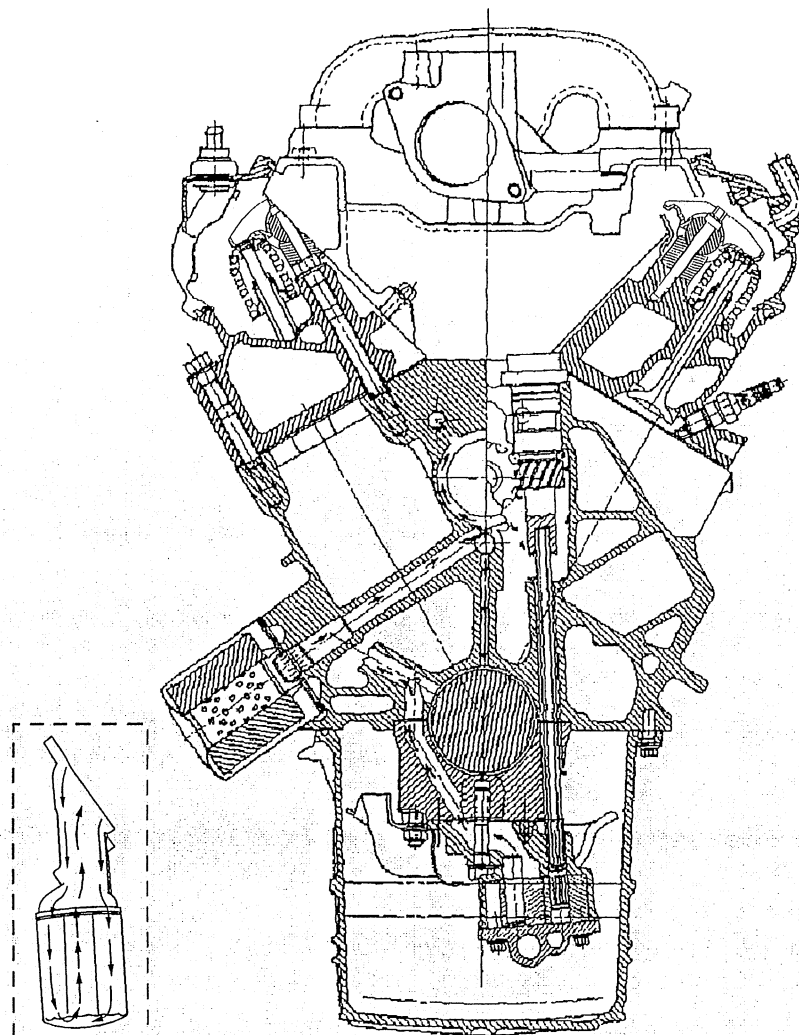
A roller rocker type valve train is used. Motion is transmitted from the camshaft through the hydraulic roller lifter and from the pushrod to the roller rocker arm. The rocker arm pivots on the needle roller bearings. The rocker arm transmits the camshaft motion to the valve. The rocker arm pedestal is located in a slot in the cylinder head. The rocker arm is retained in the cylinder head by a bolt. The pushrod is located by the rocker arm.

The intake manifold is a 2-piece cast aluminum unit. The intake manifold centrally supports a fuel rail with 6 fuel injectors.

The exhaust manifolds are cast nodular iron.

## Lubrication System Description

### Front View



Full pressure lubrication, through a full flow oil filter, is furnished by a gear type oil pump. The oil is drawn up through the pickup screen and the tube. The oil passes through the pump to the oil filter.

The oil filter is a full flow paper element unit. An oil filter bypass is used in order to ensure oil supply during the following conditions:

- On a cold start
- If the filter is plugged
- If the filter develops excessive pressure drop

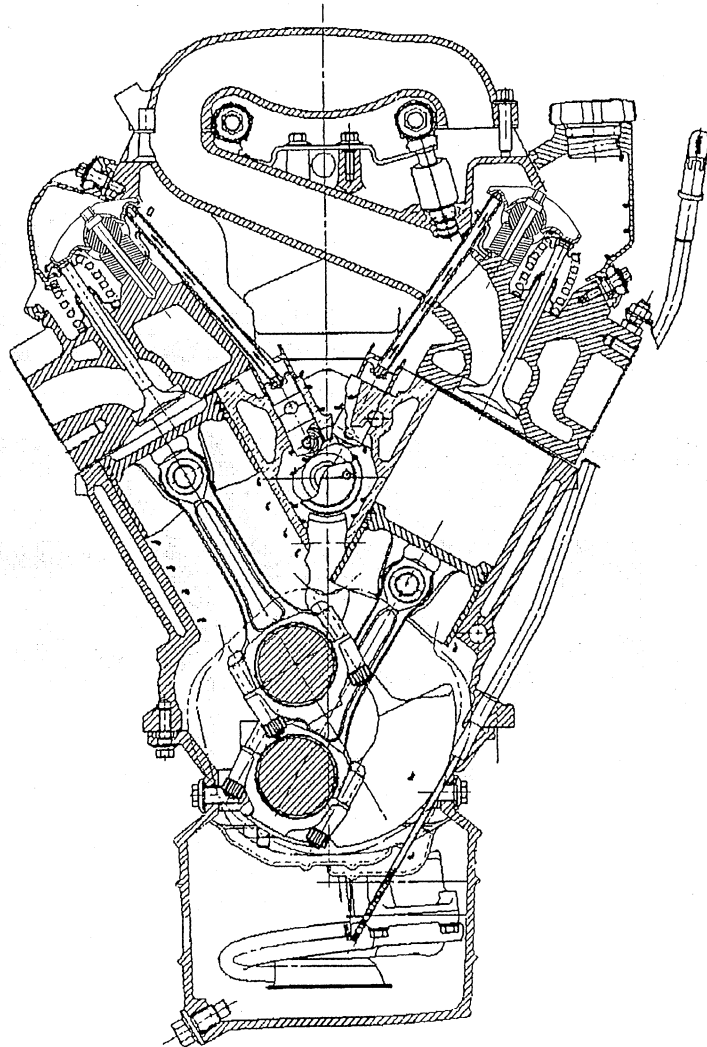
The bypass is designed to open at 69-83 kPa (10-12 psi).

A priority oil delivery system supplies oil first to the crankshaft journals. The oil from the crankshaft main bearings is supplied to the connecting rod bearings by intersecting the passages drilled in the crankshaft. The passages supply the oil to the crankshaft main bearings and the camshaft bearings through the intersecting vertical drilled holes. The oil passages from the camshaft journals supply oil to the hydraulic lifters.

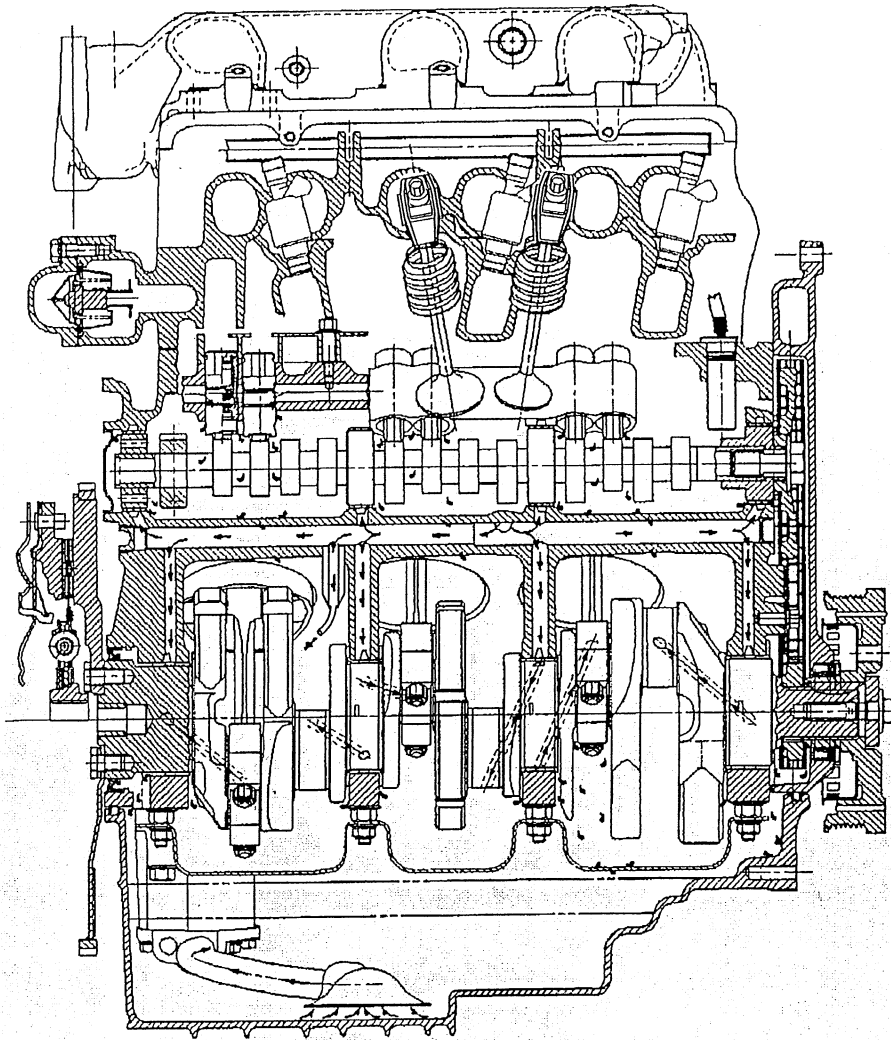
The piston oil nozzle lubricates the pistons and cylinder walls in cylinders 5 and 6. A nonserviceable check valve integrated into the nozzle prevents oil bleed down from the nozzle when the engine is not running.

The hydraulic lifters pump oil up through the pushrods to the rocker arms. The cast dams in the crankcase casting direct the oil that drains back from the rocker arms in order to supply the camshaft lobes. The camshaft chain drive is lubricated by indirect oil splash.

#### Rear View



**Right View**



**Drive Belt System Description**

See drive belt system description above.

**Engine Mechanical – 3.9L (LZ9)****Mechanical Specifications**

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
General Data		
Engine Type	60 degree V-6	
Displacement	3.9L	238 cu in
RPO	LZ9	
VIN	1	
Bore	99 mm	3.90 in
Stroke	84 mm	3.31 in
Compression Ratio	9.8:1	
Firing Order	123456	
Spark Plug Gap	1.00 mm	0.040 in
Block		
Camshaft Bearing Bore Diameter - Front and Rear	55.26-55.31 mm	2.175-2.177 in
Camshaft Bearing Bore Diameter - Middle #2, #3	54.75-54.80 mm	2.155-2.157 in
Crankshaft Main Bearing Bore Diameter	72.1535-72.0695 mm	2.840-2.841 in
Crankshaft Main Bearing Bore Out-of-Round	0.008 mm	0.00031 in
Cylinder Bore Diameter	99.000-99.018 mm	3.897-3.898 in
Cylinder Bore Out-of-Round - Diameter - Production	0.026 mm	0.0010 in
Cylinder Bore Out-of-Round - Diameter - Service	0.030 mm	0.0011 in
Cylinder Bore Taper - Production	0.026 mm	0.0010 in
Cylinder Bore Taper - Service	0.030 mm	0.0011 in
Cylinder Head Deck Height	224 mm	8.818 in
Cylinder Head Deck Surface Flatness	0.05 mm per 150 mm	0.0019 in per 5.905 in
Valve Lifter Bore Diameter	21.417-21.455 mm	0.843-0.844 in
Camshaft		
Camshaft Bearing Inside Diameter	51.500-51.525 mm	2.028-2.029 in
Camshaft Journal Diameter	51.415-51.440 mm	2.024-2.025 in
Camshaft Journal Out-of-Round	0.025 mm	0.001 in
Camshaft Lobe Lift - Exhaust	6.9263 mm	0.2727 in
Camshaft Lobe Lift - Intake	6.9263 mm	0.2727 in
Cooling System		
Capacity	12.4 liters	13.1 quarts
Thermostat Full Open Temperature	195 degrees	
Connecting Rod		
Connecting Rod Bearing Clearance	0.18-0.062 mm	0.0007-0.017 in
Connecting Rod Bore Diameter	60.322-60.338 mm	2.375-2.376 in
Connecting Rod Bore Out-of-Round	0.006 mm	0.00023 in
Connecting Rod Length - Center to Center	150 mm	5.9 in
Connecting Rod Side Clearance	0.200-0.241 mm	0.008-0.009 in
Crankshaft		
Connecting Rod Journal Diameter	57.122-57.138 mm	2.248-2.249 in
Connecting Rod Journal Out-of-Round	0.005 mm	0.0002 in
Connecting Rod Journal Taper	0.005 mm	0.0002 in
Connecting Rod Journal Width	21.92-22.08 mm	0.863-0.869 in
Crankshaft End Play	0.060-0.210 mm	0.0024-0.0083 in

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
Crankshaft Main Bearing Journal Width	23.9-24.1 mm	0.941-0.949 in
Crankshaft Main Bearing Clearance - Except #3	0.019-0.064 mm	0.0008-0.0025 in
Crankshaft Main Bearing Clearance - #3 Thrust Bearing	0.032-0.077 mm	0.0012-0.0030 in
Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter	67.239-67.257 mm	2.6473-2.6483 in
Crankshaft Main Journal Out-of-Round	0.005 mm	0.0002 in
Crankshaft Main Journal Taper	0.005 mm	0.0002 in
Crankshaft Rear Flange Runout	0.04 mm	0.0016 in
<b>Cylinder Head</b>		
Combustion Chamber Depth - at Measurement Point	2.2 mm	0.087 in
Surface Finish - Maximum	2.8 RA	
Surface Flatness - Block Deck	0.08 mm Per 152 mm	0.003 in Per 6 in
Surface Flatness - Exhaust Manifold Deck	0.1 mm	0.004 in
Surface Flatness - Intake Manifold Deck	0.1 mm	0.004 in
Valve Guide Bore - Exhaust	8.01 mm	0.315 in
Valve Guide Bore - Intake	8.01 mm	0.315 in
Valve Guide Installed Height	16.6 mm	0.654 in
<b>Lubrication System</b>		
Oil Capacity - with Filter	3.8 liter	4.0 quarts
Oil Pressure - @ 1850 RPM	207-310 kPa	30-45 PSI
<b>Oil Pump</b>		
Gear Diameter	38.05-38.10 mm	1.498-1.500 in
Gear Pocket - Depth	30.52-30.58 mm	1.202-1.204 in
Gear Pocket - Diameter	38.176-38.226 mm	1.503-1.505 in
Gears Lash	0.094-0.195 mm	0.0037-0.0077 in
Relief Valve-to-Bore Clearance	0.038-0.089 mm	0.0015-0.0035 in
<b>Piston Ring End Gap</b>		
First Compression Ring	0.15-0.30 mm	0.006-0.011 in
Second Compression Ring	0.25-0.45 mm	0.009-0.017 in
Oil Control Ring	0.15-0.65 mm	0.06-0.025 in
<b>Piston Ring to Groove Clearance</b>		
First Compression Ring	0.03-0.065 mm	0.001-0.002 in
Second Compression Ring	0.02-0.055 mm	0.0007-0.002 in
Oil Control Ring	0.01 mm	0.004 in
<b>Piston Ring Thickness</b>		
First Compression Ring	1.175-1.190 mm	0.046-0.047 in
Second Compression Ring	1.475-1.490 mm	0.058 in
Oil Control Ring - Maximum	2.50 mm	0.098 in
<b>Piston</b>		
Piston Diameter - production	98.970-99.008 mm	3.896-3.897 in
Piston Diameter - service limit	98.950 mm	3.895 in
Piston Pin Bore Diameter	23.957-23.962 mm	0.943 in
Piston Ring Groove Width	1.22-1.24 mm	0.048-0.049 in
Piston to Bore Clearance - production	-0.008-0.048 mm	-0.0003-0.0018 in
Piston to Bore Clearance - service limit - Maximum	0.080 mm	0.003 in
<b>Pin</b>		
Piston Pin Clearance to Connecting Rod Bore - Press Fit	-0.004--0.021 mm	-0.0001--0.0008 in
Piston Pin Clearance to Piston Pin Bore	0.002-0.010 mm	0.00008-0.0004 in

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
Piston Pin Diameter	23.952-23.955 mm	0.942-0.943 in
Piston Pin Length	64.21-64.44 mm	2.57-2.53 in
<b>Valves</b>		
Valve Face Angle	45 degrees	
Valve Seat Angle	46 degrees	
Valve Seat Depth - Intake - from deck face	7.9-8.1 mm	0.311-0.318 in
Valve Seat Depth - Exhaust - from deck face	8.9-9.1 mm	0.350-0.358 in
Valve Seat Width - Intake	1.55-1.80 mm	0.061-0.071 in
Valve Seat Width - Exhaust	1.70-2.0 mm	0.067-0.079 in
Valve Stem-to-Guide Clearance	0.026-0.068 mm	0.0010-0.0027 in
<b>Valve Lifters/Push Rods</b>		
Push Rod Length - Intake	146.0 mm	5.75 in
Push Rod Length - Exhaust	152.5 mm	6.0 in
<b>Valve Springs</b>		
Valve Spring Free Length	48.5 mm	1.89 in
Valve Spring Installed Height	43.2 mm	1.701 in
Valve Spring Load - Closed	320 N 43.2 mm	75 lb 1.701 in
Valve Spring Load - Open	1036 N 32 mm	230 lb 1.260 in
Valve Spring Total Number of Coils	6.55	

**Fastener Tightening Specifications**

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
A/C Compressor Bracket Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Camshaft Position Actuator Assembly Bolt	16 N·m	12 lb ft
Camshaft Position Actuator Magnet Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Camshaft Position Sensor Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Camshaft Thrust Plate Screw	10 N·m	89 lb in
Clutch Pressure Plate Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Connecting Rod Bearing Cap Bolt		
• First Pass	25 N·m	18 lb ft
• Final Pass	110 degrees	
Coolant Crossover Pipe Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Coolant Drain Plug	19 N·m	14 lb ft
Coolant Temperature Sensor	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Coolant Vent Pipe Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Crankshaft Balancer Bolt		
• First Pass	70 N·m	52 lb ft
• Final Pass	72 degrees	
Crankshaft Main Bearing Cap Bolt/Stud		
• First Pass	50 N·m	37 lb ft
• Final Pass	77 degrees	
Crankshaft Oil Deflector Nut	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Crankshaft Position Sensor Stud	10 N·m	89 lb in
Cylinder Head Bolt		
• First Pass	60 N·m	44 lb ft
• Final Pass	95 degrees	
Drive Belt Idler Pulley Bolt - 13 mm	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Drive Belt Idler Pulley Bolt - 15 mm	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
Engine Block Heater/Plug	60 N·m	44 lb ft
Engine Front Cover Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Engine Lift Bracket Bolt -	70 N·m	52 lb ft
Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Switch	16 N·m	12 lb ft
Engine Wiring Harness Bracket Bolt	13 N·m	115 lb in
EVAP Purge Valve Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Exhaust Manifold Bolt	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Exhaust Manifold Heat Shield Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Exhaust Manifold Lower Heat Shield Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Flywheel Bolt	70 N·m	52 lb ft
Front Oil Gallery Plug	33 N·m	24 lb ft
Fuel Injector Rail Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Heated Oxygen Sensor	42 N·m	31 lb ft
Heater Inlet and Outlet Pipe Bolt - 10 mm	10 N·m	89 lb in
Heater Inlet and Outlet Pipe Bolt/Nut - 13 mm	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Ignition Coil Bracket Bolt/Nut/Stud	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Knock Sensor	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Lower Intake Manifold Bolt - Center		
• First Pass	13 N·m	10 lb ft
• Final Pass	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Lower Intake Manifold Bolt - Corner		
• First Pass	13 N·m	10 lb ft
• Final Pass	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Oil Filter Adapter Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Oil Filter	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Oil Filter Fitting	39 N·m	29 lb ft
Oil Level Indicator Tube Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Oil Pan Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Oil Pan Drain Plug	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Oil Pan Side Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Oil Pan Support Bracket Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Oil Pump Cover Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Oil Pump Drive Bolt	36 N·m	27 lb ft
Oil Pump Mounting Bolt	41 N·m	30 lb ft
Piston Oil Nozzle Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Rear Oil Gallery Plug - 3/8 inch	33 N·m	24 lb ft
Spark Plug	15 N·m	11 lb ft
Throttle Body Bolt/Nut	10 N·m	89 lb in
Throttle Body Stud	6 N·m	53 lb in
Timing Chain Tensioner Bolt	21 N·m	15 lb ft
Upper Intake Manifold Bolt/Stud	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Valve Lifter Guide Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Valve Lifter Oil Manifold Cover Plate Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Valve Rocker Arm Bolt	34 N·m	25 lb ft
Valve Rocker Arm Cover Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Water Outlet Bolt/Stud	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Water Pump Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Water Pump Pulley Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft



## Engine Component Description

The cylinder block is made of cast alloy iron. The cylinder block has 6 cylinders that are arranged in a V shape. There are 3 cylinders in each bank. The cylinder banks are set at a 60 degree angle from each other.

Starting from the front of the engine (accessory belt end), the right bank cylinders are 2, 4, 6. The left bank cylinders are 1, 3, 5.

Four main bearings support the crankshaft. The crankshaft is retained by the bearing caps. The bearing caps are machined with the block for proper alignment and clearances. The main bearing caps are drilled and tapped for the structural oil pan side bolts.

The aluminum cylinder heads have individual intake and exhaust ports for each cylinder. The valve guides are pressed in. The roller rocker arms are located on a pedestal in a slot in the cylinder head. The roller rocker arms are retained on individual threaded bolts.

The crankshaft is forged steel with deep rolled fillets on all 6 crankpins and all 4 main journals. Four steel-backed aluminum bearings are used. The #3 bearing is the end-thrust bearing.

The camshaft is made from a new metal composite design. The camshaft profile is a hydraulic roller design. The camshaft is supported by 4 journals. The camshaft includes an oil pump drive gear.

The pistons are cast aluminum using 2 compression rings and 1 oil control ring. The pistons also have 2 polymer coated patches on the skirt for noise reduction. The piston pin is offset 0.8 mm (0.031 in) towards the major thrust side. This placement allows for a gradual change in thrust pressure against the cylinder wall as the piston travels its path. The pins are made of chromium steel and have a floating fit in the pistons. The pins are retained in the connecting rods by piston pin retainer clips.

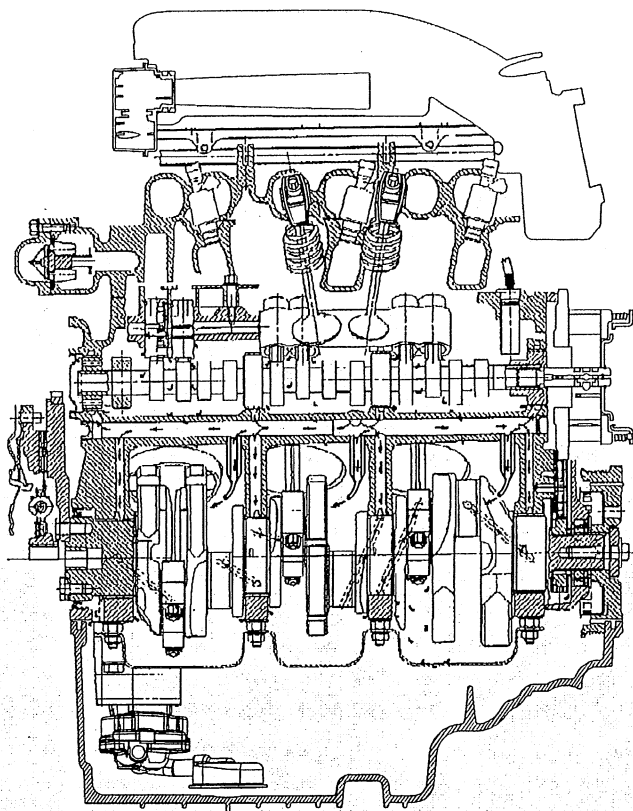
The connecting rods are made of forged steel. Full pressure lubrication is directed to the connecting rods by drilled oil passages from the adjacent main bearing journal.

A roller rocker type valve train is used. Motion is transmitted from the camshaft through the hydraulic roller lifter and from the pushrod to the roller rocker arm. The rocker arm pivots on the needle roller bearings. The rocker arm transmits the camshaft motion to the valve. The rocker arm pedestal is located in a slot in the cylinder head. The rocker arm is retained in the cylinder head by a bolt. The pushrod is located by the rocker arm.

The intake manifold is a 2-piece cast aluminum unit. The intake manifold centrally supports a fuel rail with 6 fuel injectors.

The exhaust manifolds are cast nodular iron.

## Lubrication System Description



Full pressure lubrication, through a full flow oil filter, is furnished by a gear type oil pump. The oil is drawn up through the pickup screen and the tube. The oil passes through the pump to the oil filter.

The oil filter is a full flow paper element unit. An oil filter bypass is used in order to ensure oil supply during the following conditions:

- On a cold start
- If the filter is plugged
- If the filter develops excessive pressure drop

The bypass is designed to open at 69-83 kPa (10-12 psi).

A priority oil delivery system supplies oil first to the crankshaft journals. The oil from the crankshaft main bearings is supplied to the connecting rod bearings by intersecting the passages drilled in the crankshaft. The passages supply the oil to the crankshaft main bearings and the camshaft bearings through the intersecting vertical drilled holes. The oil passages from the camshaft journals supply oil to the hydraulic lifters, and the piston oil nozzles. The camshaft phaser is fed oil from the number 1 camshaft bearing journal.

The piston oil nozzles lubricate the pistons and cylinder walls. A not-serviceable check valve integrated into the nozzle prevents oil bleed down from the nozzle when the engine is not running.

The hydraulic lifters pump oil up through the pushrods to the rocker arms. The cast dams in the crankcase casting direct the oil that drains back from the rocker arms onto the camshaft lobes. The camshaft chain drive is lubricated by indirect oil splash.

## Crankcase Ventilation System Description

A close crankcase ventilation system is used in order to provide a more complete scavenging of the crankcase vapors. Fresh air from the throttle body is supplied to the crankcase, mixed with blow-by gases, and then passed through a crankcase ventilation valve into the intake manifold.

The primary control is through the crankcase ventilation valve which meters the flow at a rate depending on manifold vacuum. To maintain idle quality, the crankcase ventilation valve restricts the flow when intake manifold vacuum is high. If abnormal operating conditions arise, the system is designed to allow excessive amounts of blow-by gases to back flow through the crankcase vent tube into the engine air inlet to be consumed by normal combustion.

Filtered fresh air is routed from upstream of the throttle blade to the front of the right rocker arm cover via a formed nylon tube. To reduce the potential of oil pullover into the throttle bore area due the back flow of the ventilation system, the fitting in the right rocker arm cover is shielded from the rocker arms. From there, fresh air and gases are routed through the crankcase and up to the opposite rocker arm cover where the positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve is located. Gases are then routed through a formed nylon tube to the intake manifold.

## Engine Cooling

### Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
Condenser Bolt	6 N·m	53 lb in
Coolant Crossover Pipe Bolt (LZ4/LZ9)	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Coolant Heater (LZ4/LZ9)	60 N·m	44 lb ft
Coolant Heater Bolt (L61)	10 N·m	89 lb in
Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) Sensor (L61)	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Exhaust Heat Shield Bolt (L61)	22 N·m	17 lb ft
Fuel Feed Pipe Bracket Bolt (L61)	10 N·m	89 lb in
Lower Radiator Support Bracket Bolt	60 N·m	44 lb ft
Radiator Surge Tank Pipe Bolt (LZ4/LZ9)	10 N·m	89 lb in
Thermostat Housing Bolt (L61)	10 N·m	89 lb in
Thermostat Housing Bolt/Stud (LZ4/LZ9)	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Thermostat Housing Cover Bolt (L61)	10 N·m	89 lb in
Transmission Oil Cooler Line to Transaxle Nut	7 N·m	62 lb in
Upper Radiator Support Bracket Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Water Pump Access Plate Bolt (L61)	10 N·m	89 lb in
Water Pump Bolt (L61)	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Water Pump Bolt (LZ4/LZ9)	10 N·m	89 lb in
Water Pump Drain Plug (L61)	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Water Pump Pulley Bolt (LZ4/ LZ9)	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Water Pump Sprocket Bolt (L61)	10 N·m	89 lb in

### Cooling System Description and Operation

#### Coolant Heater

The optional engine coolant heater (RPO K05) operates using 110-volt AC external power and is designed to warm the coolant in the engine block area for improved starting in very cold weather -29°C (-20°F). The coolant heater helps reduce fuel consumption when a cold engine is warming up. The unit is equipped with a detachable AC power cord. A weather shield on the cord is provided to protect the plug when not in use.

#### Cooling System

The cooling system's function is to maintain an efficient engine operating temperature during all engine speeds and operating conditions. The cooling system is designed to remove approximately one-third of the heat produced by the burning of the air-fuel mixture. When the engine is cold, the coolant does not flow to the radiator until the thermostat opens. This allows the engine to warm quickly.

## **Cooling Cycle**

Coolant flows from the radiator outlet and into the water pump inlet. Some coolant flows from the water pump, to the heater core, then back to the water pump. This provides the passenger compartment with heat and defrost capability as the coolant warms up.

Coolant also flows from the water pump outlet and into the engine block. In the engine block, the coolant circulates through the water jackets surrounding the cylinders where it absorbs heat.

The coolant then flows through the cylinder head gasket openings and into the cylinder heads. In the cylinder heads, the coolant flows through the water jackets surrounding the combustion chambers and valve seats, where it absorbs additional heat.

From the cylinder heads, the coolant flows to the thermostat. The flow of coolant will either be stopped at the thermostat until the engine reaches normal operating temperature, or it will flow through the thermostat and into the radiator where it is cooled. At this point, the coolant flow cycle is completed.

Efficient operation of the cooling system requires proper functioning of all cooling system components. The cooling system consists of the following components:

### **Coolant**

The engine coolant is a solution made up of a 50-50 mixture of DEX-COOL and suitable drinking water. The coolant solution carries excess heat away from the engine to the radiator, where the heat is dissipated to the atmosphere.

### **Radiator**

The radiator is a heat exchanger. It consists of a core and two tanks. The aluminum core is a tube and fin crossflow design that extends from the inlet tank to the outlet tank. Fins are placed around the outside of the tubes to improve heat transfer to the atmosphere.

The inlet and outlet tanks are a molded, high temperature, nylon reinforced plastic material. A high temperature rubber gasket seals the tank flange edge to the aluminum core. The tanks are clamped to the core with clinch tabs. The tabs are part of the aluminum header at each end of the core.

The radiator also has a drain cock located in the bottom of the left hand tank. The drain cock unit includes the drain cock and drain cock seal.

The radiator removes heat from the coolant passing through it. The fins on the core transfer heat from the coolant passing through the tubes. As air passes between the fins, it absorbs heat and cools the coolant.

### **Pressure Cap**

The pressure cap seals the cooling system. It contains a blow off or pressure valve and a vacuum or atmospheric valve. The pressure valve is held against its seat by a spring, which protects the radiator from excessive cooling system pressure. The vacuum valve is held against its seat by a spring, which permits opening of the valve to relieve vacuum created in the cooling system as it cools off. The vacuum, if not relieved, might cause the radiator and/or coolant hoses to collapse.

The pressure cap allows cooling system pressure to build up as the temperature increases. As the pressure builds, the boiling point of the coolant increases. Engine coolant can be safely run at a temperature much higher than the boiling point of the coolant at atmospheric pressure. The hotter the coolant is, the faster the heat transfers from the radiator to the cooler, passing air.

The pressure in the cooling system can get too high. When the cooling system pressure exceeds the rating of the pressure cap, it raises the pressure valve, venting the excess pressure.

As the engine cools down, the temperature of the coolant drops and a vacuum is created in the cooling system. This vacuum causes the vacuum valve to open, allowing outside air into the surge tank. This equalizes the pressure in the cooling system with atmospheric pressure, preventing the radiator and coolant hoses from collapsing.

## **Coolant Recovery System**

The coolant recovery system consists of a plastic coolant recovery reservoir and overflow tube. The recovery reservoir is also called a recovery tank or expansion tank. It is partially filled with coolant and is connected to the radiator fill neck with the overflow tube. Coolant can flow back and forth between the radiator and the reservoir.

In effect, a cooling system with a coolant recovery reservoir is a closed system. When the pressure in the cooling system gets too high, it will open the pressure valve in the pressure cap. This allows the coolant, which has expanded due to being heated, is allowed to flow through the overflow tube and into the recovery reservoir. As the engine cools down, the temperature of the coolant drops and a vacuum is created in the cooling system. This vacuum opens the vacuum valve in the pressure cap, allowing some of the coolant in the reservoir to be siphoned back into the radiator. Under normal operating conditions, no coolant is lost. Although the coolant level in the recovery reservoir goes up and down, the radiator and cooling system are kept full. An advantage to using a coolant recovery reservoir is that it eliminates almost all air bubbles from the cooling system. Coolant without bubbles absorbs heat much better than coolant with bubbles.

## **Air Baffles and Seals**

The cooling system uses deflectors, air baffles and air seals to increase cooling system capability. Deflectors are installed under the vehicle to redirect airflow beneath the vehicle and through the radiator to increase engine cooling. Air baffles are also used to direct airflow through the radiator and increase cooling capability. Air seals prevent air from bypassing the radiator and A/C condenser, and prevent recirculation of hot air for better hot weather cooling and A/C condenser performance.

## **Water Pump**

The water pump is a centrifugal vane impeller type pump. The pump consists of a housing with coolant inlet and outlet passages and an impeller. The impeller is mounted on the pump shaft and consists of a series of flat or curved blades or vanes on a flat plate. When the impeller rotates, the coolant between the vanes is thrown outward by centrifugal force.

The impeller shaft is supported by one or more sealed bearings. The sealed bearings never need to be lubricated. Grease cannot leak out, dirt and water cannot get in as long as the seal is not damaged or worn.

The purpose of the water pump is to circulate coolant throughout the cooling system. The water pump is driven by the crankshaft via the drive belt.

## **Thermostat**

The thermostat is a coolant flow control component. Its purpose is to help regulate the operating temperature of the engine. It utilizes a temperature sensitive wax-pellet element. The element connects to a valve through a small piston. When the element is heated, it expands and exerts pressure against the small piston. This pressure forces the valve to open. As the element is cooled, it contracts. This contraction allows a spring to push the valve closed.

When the coolant temperature is below the rated thermostat opening temperature, the thermostat valve remains closed. This prevents circulation of the coolant to the radiator and allows the engine to warm up. After the coolant temperature reaches the rated thermostat opening temperature, the thermostat valve will open. The coolant is then allowed to circulate through the thermostat to the radiator where the engine heat is dissipated to the atmosphere. The thermostat also provides a restriction in the cooling system, after it has opened. This restriction creates a pressure difference which prevents cavitation at the water pump and forces coolant to circulate through the engine block.

## **Transmission Oil Cooler**

The transmission oil cooler is a heat exchanger. It is located inside the right side end tank of the radiator. The transmission fluid temperature is regulated by the temperature of the engine coolant in the radiator.

The transmission oil pump, pumps the fluid through the transmission oil cooler line to the transmission oil cooler. The fluid then flows through the cooler where the engine coolant absorbs heat from the fluid. The fluid is then pumped through the transmission oil cooler return line, to the transmission.

## Engine Electrical

### Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
Battery Hold-Down Retainer Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Battery Support Bolt/Stud	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Battery Tray Bolt	15 N·m	11 lb ft
Battery Tray Nut	12 N·m	106 lb in
Engine Wiring Harness Nut	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Engine Wiring Harness Terminal to Generator Nut	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Generator Bolt (L61)	22 N·m	16 lb ft
Generator Bolt/Stud (LZ4/LZ9)	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Junction Block Bolt	7 N·m	62 lb in
Negative Battery Cable Bolt	17 N·m	13 lb ft
Negative Battery Ground Terminal to Tie Bar Nut	10 N·m	89 lb in
Positive Battery Cable Bolt	17 N·m	13 lb ft
Positive Battery Cable to Junction Block Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Positive Battery Cable to Starter Solenoid Nut	10 N·m	89 lb in
Power Steering Line Clip Nut	5 N·m	44 lb in
Starter Bolt (L61)	53 N·m	39 lb ft
Starter Bolt (LZ4/LZ9)	43 N·m	32 lb ft
Starter Solenoid S Terminal Nut	3 N·m	27 lb in
Torque Converter Cover Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in

### Battery Usage

Application	Specification
<b>L61, LZ4</b>	
Cold Cranking Amperage	525 A
Amp Hour Rating	54 AH
Reserve Capacity Rating	90 Minutes
Replacement Battery Number	75-5YR
<b>LZ9</b>	
Cold Cranking Amperage	690 A
Amp Hour Rating	54 AH
Reserve Capacity Rating	90 Minutes
Replacement Battery Number	75-7YR

### Battery Temperature vs Minimum Voltage

Estimated Temperature °F	Estimated Temperature °C	Minimum Voltage
70 or above	21 or above	9.6
50	10	9.4
32	0	9.1
15	-10	8.8
0	-18	8.5
Below 0	Below -18	8.0

## Generator Usage

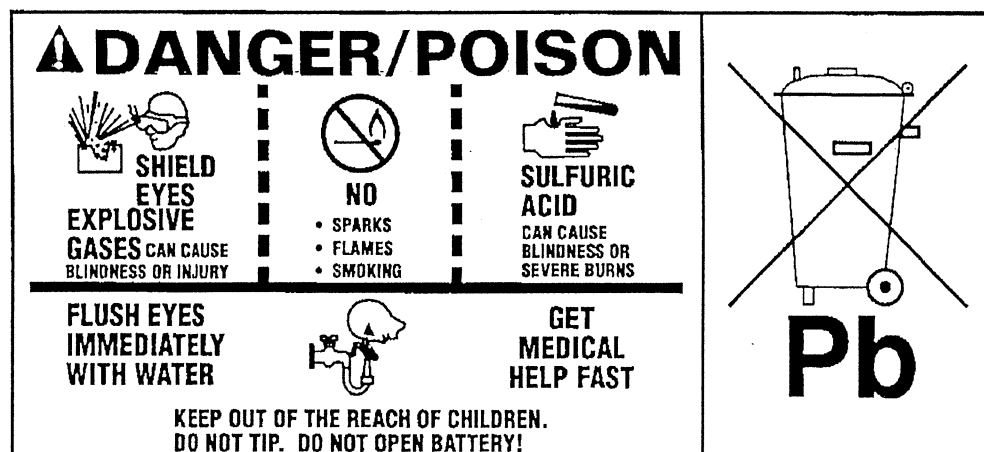
Application	Specification
<b>L61</b>	
Model	Valeo TG12
Rated Output	120 A
Load Test	96 A
<b>LZ4</b>	
Model	Valeo TG13
Rated Output	125 A
Load Test	100 A
<b>LZ9</b>	
Model	Valeo TG12+
Rated Output	120 A
Load Test	96 A

## Battery Description and Operation

### Caution

Batteries produce explosive gases, contain corrosive acid, and supply levels of electrical current high enough to cause burns. Therefore, to reduce the risk of personal injury when working near a battery:

- Always shield your eyes and avoid leaning over the battery whenever possible.
- Do not expose the battery to open flames or sparks.
- Do not allow the battery electrolyte to contact the eyes or the skin. Flush immediately and thoroughly any contacted areas with water and get medical help.
- Follow each step of the jump starting procedure in order.
- Treat both the booster and the discharged batteries carefully when using the jumper cables.



The maintenance free battery is standard. There are no vent plugs in the cover. The battery is completely sealed except for two small vent holes in the side. These vent holes allow the small amount of gas that is produced in the battery to escape.

The battery has three functions as a major source of energy:

- Engine cranking

## 2007 Chevrolet Malibu Restoration Kit

- Voltage stabilizer
- Alternate source of energy with generator overload.

The battery specification label (example below) contains information about the following:

- The test ratings
- The original equipment catalog number
- The recommended replacement model number

CATALOG NO.	
1819	
CCA 770	LOAD TEST 380
REPLACEMENT MODEL 100 – 6YR	

A battery has 2 ratings:

- Reserve capacity
- Cold cranking amperage

When a battery is replaced use a battery with similar ratings. Refer to the battery specification label on the original battery or refer to Battery Usage .

### Reserve Capacity

Reserve capacity is the amount of time in minutes it takes a fully charged battery, being discharged at a constant rate of 25 amperes and a constant temperature of 27°C (80°F) to reach a terminal voltage of 10.5 V. Refer to Battery Usage for the reserve capacity rating of the original equipment battery.

### Cold Cranking Amperage

The cold cranking amperage is an indication of the ability of the battery to crank the engine at cold temperatures. The cold cranking amperage rating is the minimum amperage the battery must maintain for 30 seconds at -18°C (0°F) while maintaining at least 7.2 volts. Refer to Battery Usage for the cold cranking amperage rating for this vehicle.

### Circuit Description

The battery positive terminal supplies Battery Positive voltage to the under hood fuse block and the rear fuse block. The under hood fuse block provides a cable connection for the generator and a cable connection for the starter.

The battery negative terminal is connected to chassis ground G305 and supplies ground for the AD converter in the DIM.

### Starting System Description and Operation

The PG starter is a non-repairable starter motor. It has pole pieces that are arranged around the armature. Both solenoid windings are energized. The pull-in winding circuit is completed to the ground through the starter motor. The windings work together magnetically to pull and hold in the plunger. The plunger moves the shift lever. This action causes the starter drive assembly to rotate on the armature shaft spline as it engages with the flywheel ring gear on the engine. Moving at the same time, the plunger



also closes the solenoid switch contacts in the starter solenoid. Full battery voltage is applied directly to the starter motor and it cranks the engine.

As soon as the solenoid switch contacts close, current stops flowing through the pull-in winding because battery voltage is applied to both ends of the windings. The hold-in winding remains energized; its magnetic field is strong enough to hold the plunger, shift lever, starter drive assembly, and solenoid switch contacts in place to continue cranking the engine. When the engine starts, pinion overrun protects the armature from excessive speed until the switch is opened.

When the ignition switch is released from the START position, the START relay opens and battery voltage is removed from the starter solenoid S terminal. Current flows from the motor contacts through both windings to the ground at the end of the hold-in winding. However, the direction of the current flow through the pull-in winding is now opposite the direction of the current flow when the winding was first energized.

The magnetic fields of the pull-in and hold-in windings now oppose one another. This action of the windings, along with the help of the return spring, causes the starter drive assembly to disengage and the solenoid switch contacts to open simultaneously. As soon as the contacts open, the starter circuit is turned off.

### **Circuit Description (Key Start)**

For ignition switch power modes refer to Body Control System Description and Operation in Computer/Integrating Systems. Once the ignition is placed in the Run/Crank position, the control circuit of the Run/Crank relay is grounded by the body control module (BCM). With the Run/Crank relay switch closed, battery positive voltage flows through it and on to the park/neutral position (PNP) switch. With the PNP switch in either the Park or Neutral position, battery positive voltage will flow to the starter relay coil supply voltage input terminal of the powertrain control module and the coil side of the starter relay. Placing the ignition in the START position sends a message to the powertrain control module (PCM) requesting engine start. If the PCM has determined that the transmission is in Park or Neutral and theft is not active, it will ground the control circuit of the starter relay. Battery positive voltage will then flow through the switch side of the starter relay to the S terminal of the starter solenoid, cranking the engine.

### **Remote Vehicle Start (RVS)**

To operate the function, first press and release the lock button on the key fob, then press the remote vehicle start (RVS) button for 2 seconds. The vehicle park lamps will be illuminated to indicate that the engine is running. The vehicle doors will be able to be unlocked. The RVS function is allowed to start the vehicle 2 times for 10-minute intervals. If the body control module (BCM) receives a second request for an RVS event while already operating in RVS then the first timer times out and then the second timer starts. If the RVS button was pressed for the first time and then 7 minutes later the RVS button was pressed a second time, the total time for the RVS event would be 17 minutes. When the RVS button is pressed for the second time, the first 10-minute interval automatically stops and the BCM starts counting the second 10-minute interval. After the first event times out, 10 minutes, the second event must be requested within 20 minutes or the function is disabled.

RVS can be deactivated by pressing the RVS button on the key fob, pressing the hazard switch, or inserting the ignition key and cycling it to the ON position and then OFF again. There are also other safety and security measures that will deactivate RVS, these include depressing the accelerator pedal or opening the hood. RVS will not function with any current or history codes set. The park lights will flash once when the RVS signal is received by the BCM, but the vehicle will not start.

RVS is designed to transition for RVS to normal key ON, engine run operation without any apparent change to the customer except inserting the ignition key and turning it to the RUN position.

While in RVS mode all modules that are powered by the Run/Crank shall be active and understand that RVS is active. All on-board diagnostics (OBD) II functions shall also be active.

The current state of RVS can be viewed through the driver information center (DIC) display under the Remote Start the display will read either On or Off.

The HVAC preset RVS settings are as follows:

- Inside air temperature input below 22°C (72°F) the HVAC system will set the blower motor speed to high speed, set the mode door to the defrost position, set the temperature door to the full hot position and set the recirculation door to the outside air position.
- Inside air temperature input above 26°C (79°F) the HVAC system will set the blower motor speed to high speed, set the mode door to the panel position, set the temperature door to the full cold position, request air conditioning (A/C) compressor operation and set the recirculation door to the recirculate position.
- Inside air temperature input between 22°C (72°F) and 26°C (79°F) the HVAC system will set the blower motor speed to a medium speed, set the mode door to the panel position, set the temperature door to the full cold position, request A/C compressor operation and set the recirculation door to the outside air position.

Once the ignition switch is placed to the RUN position the HVAC system reverts back to its last known setting.

### **Disable RVS**

To disable the remote vehicle start (RVS) function perform the following steps:

1. All doors must be closed.
2. Turn ON the ignition, with the engine OFF.
3. Press the Menu button on the driver information center (DIC) until REMOTE START is displayed.
4. Press the Enter button on the DIC until ON is displayed.

The current state of RVS can be viewed through the DIC display under the Remote Start the display will read either On or Off.

### **Enable RVS**

To enable the remote vehicle start (RVS) function perform the following steps:

1. Turn ON the ignition, with the engine OFF.
2. Press the Menu button on the driver information center (DIC) until REMOTE START appears on the display.
3. Press the Enter button on the DIC and then ON is displayed.

The current state of RVS can be viewed through the DIC display under the Remote Start the display will read either On or Off.

### **Hood Ajar Switch**

The hood switch provides status of the hood to the body control module (BCM) for remote vehicle start (RVS) functions. It is integrated into the hood latch assembly. The hood ajar switch provides 2 separate inputs to the BCM. When the hood is closed, the hood ajar open signal circuit is approximately battery voltage. The hood ajar closed signal circuit is pulled low to ground. The opposite occurs when the hood is opened.

### **Circuit Description (RVS)**

The body control module (BCM) is the main controller for remote vehicle start (RVS). It handles the majority of the RVS functions from how long RVS lasts to protecting the vehicle from theft while RVS is active.

Once the BCM receives a signal from the key fob it reviews the following information to determine if a Crank Request message will be sent to the powertrain control module (PCM) to activate RVS:

- Valid hood ajar switch closed signal
- The key is not in the ignition.
- The doors are locked.
- The hazard switch is OFF

The PCM relies on the RVS message from the BCM to enable RVS when the Crank Request signal is received. If the PCM does not receive a valid RVS message from the BCM it will not ground the control circuit of the Crank relay and start the engine. While the PCM is in RVS mode it will cut fuel to the engine if any of the following additional conditions occur:

- Vehicle speed is greater than 0 km/h
- Engine overheating
- Low oil pressure
- The malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) is commanded ON.
- Engine crank time is greater than 30 seconds.
- Engine speed greater than 2,000 RPM for more than 10 seconds.
- Engine speed greater than 4,000 RPM for more than 2 seconds.
- Throttle position (TP) greater than 10 percent for 2 seconds.
- Remote start timer equals 0.

## **Charging System Description and Operation**

### **Generator**

The generator is non-repairable. The generator(s) feature the following major components:

- The delta stator
- The rectifier bridge
- The rotor with slip rings and brushes
- A conventional pulley
- Dual internal fans
- The regulator

The pulley and the fan cool the slip ring and the frame.

The generator features permanently lubricated bearings. Service should only include the tightening of mounting components. Otherwise, the generator is replaced as a complete unit.

### **Regulator**

The voltage regulator controls the field current of the rotor in order to limit system voltage. The regulator switches the current on and off at a rate of 400 cycles per second in order to perform the following functions:

- Radio noise control
- Obtain the correct average current needed for proper system voltage control

At high speeds, the on-time may be 10 percent with the off-time at 90 percent. At low speeds, the on-time may be 90 percent and the off-time 10 percent.

### **Circuit Description**

The generator provides voltage to operate the vehicle's electrical system and to charge its battery. A magnetic field is created when current flows through the rotor. This field rotates as the rotor is driven by the engine, creating an AC voltage in the stator windings. The AC voltage is converted to DC by the rectifier bridge and is supplied to the electrical system at the battery terminal.

When the engine is running, the generator turn-on signal is sent to the generator from the engine control module (ECM)/powertrain control module (PCM), turning on the regulator. The generator's voltage regulator controls current to the rotor, thereby controlling the output voltage. The rotor current is proportional to the electrical pulse width supplied by the regulator. When the engine is started, the regulator senses generator rotation by detecting AC voltage at the stator through an internal wire. Once the engine is running, the regulator varies the field current by controlling the pulse width. This regulates the generator output voltage for proper battery charging and electrical system operation. The generator F terminal is connected internally to the voltage regulator and externally to the ECM/PCM. When the voltage regulator detects a charging system problem, it grounds this circuit to signal the ECM/PCM that a problem exists. The ECM/PCM monitors the generator field duty cycle signal circuit.

## Engine Controls

### Engine Controls – 2.2L (L61)

#### Ignition System Specifications

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
Firing Order	1-3-4-2	
Primary Coil Current Output	8.5-9.5 Amps	
Spark Plug Torque	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Spark Plug Gap	1.06 mm	0.042 in
Spark Plug Type	GM P/N 12569190 or 41-981--AC plug type	

#### Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
Accelerator Pedal Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Air Cleaner Housing Rear Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Air Cleaner Housing Screw	2.5 N·m	22 lb in
Air Cleaner Inlet Duct Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Air Cleaner Outlet Duct/Resonator Clamp	4 N·m	35 lb in
Camshaft Position (CMP) Sensor Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Crankshaft Position (CKP) Sensor Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) Sensor	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Canister Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Purge Solenoid Valve Bracket Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Fuel Fill Pipe Hose Clamp	4 N·m	35 lb in
Fuel Rail Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Fuel Tank Fill Pipe to Fuel Tank Fill Pipe Housing Bolt	1.5 N·m	13 lb in
Fuel Tank Fill Pipe to Underbody Side Rail Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in
Fuel Tank Strap Bolt	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Heated Oxygen Sensor (H02S)	42 N·m	31 lb ft
Ignition Coil Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Knock Sensor Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Mass Airflow Sensor Screw	0.6 N·m	5 lb in
Spark Plugs	20 N·m	15 lb in
Throttle Body Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in

**Engine Controls – 3.5L (LZ4)****Ignition System Specifications**

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
Firing Order	1-2-3-4-5-6	
Spark Plug Gap	1.02 mm	0.040 in
Spark Plug Torque	15 N·m	11 lb ft
Spark Plug Type	GM P/N 12591131 AC Delco #41-100	
Spark Plug Wire Resistance	4,044 ohms per meter (1,236 ohms per ft)	

**Fastener Tightening Specifications**

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
Accelerator Pedal Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Air Cleaner Cover Screw	2.5 N·m	22 lb in
Air Cleaner Housing Rear Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Air Cleaner Inlet Duct Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Air Cleaner Outlet Duct Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Air Cleaner Outlet Duct Clamp	4 N·m	35 lb in
Camshaft Position (CMP) Sensor Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Crankshaft Position (CKP) Sensor Stud	10 N·m	89 lb in
Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) Sensor	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Canister Bolt	3.5 N·m	31 lb in
Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Canister Purge Solenoid Bolt	16 N·m	12 lb ft
Fuel Fill Pipe Hose Clamp	4 N·m	35 lb in
Fuel Injector Wiring Harness Electrical Connector Bracket Bolt	14 N·m	10 lb ft
Fuel Rail Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Fuel Tank Fill Pipe to Fuel Tank Fill Pipe Housing Bolt	1.5 N·m	13 lb in
Fuel Tank Fill Pipe to Underbody Side Rail Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in
Fuel Tank Strap Bolt	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Heated Oxygen Sensor (HO2S)	42 N·m	31 lb ft
Heater Inlet and Outlet Pipe Nut	10 N·m	89 lb in
Ignition Coil Bolt/Nut	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Intake Manifold Upper Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Knock Sensor Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Mass Airflow (MAF)/Intake Air Temperature (IAT) Sensor Screw	5 N·m	44 lb in
Spark Plug	20 N·m	18 lb ft
Throttle Body Bolt/Nut	10 N·m	89 lb in

**Engine Controls – 3.9L (LZ9)****Ignition System Specifications**

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
Firing Order	1-2-3-4-5-6	
Spark Plug Gap	1.02 mm	0.040 in
Spark Plug Torque	15 N·m	11 lb ft
Spark Plug Type	GM P/N 12591131 AC Delco #41-100	
Spark Plug Wire Resistance	4,060 ohms per meter (1,237 ohms per ft)	

**Fastener Tightening Specifications**

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
Accelerator Pedal Sensor Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Air Cleaner Cover Screw	2.5 N·m	22 lb in
Air Cleaner Housing Rear Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Air Cleaner Inlet Duct Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Air Cleaner Outlet Duct Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Air Cleaner Outlet Duct Clamp	4 N·m	35 lb in
Camshaft Position (CMP) Sensor Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Crankshaft Position (CKP) Sensor Stud	10 N·m	89 lb in
Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) Sensor	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Canister Bolt	3.5 N·m	31 lb in
Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Canister Purge Valve Bolt	16 N·m	12 lb ft
Fuel Fill Pipe Hose Clamp	4 N·m	35 lb in
Fuel Tank Fill Pipe to Fuel Tank Fill Pipe Housing Bolt	1.5 N·m	13 lb in
Fuel Tank Fill Pipe to Underbody Side Rail Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in
Fuel Injector Harness Connector Bracket Bolt	8 N·m	71 lb in
Fuel Rail Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Fuel Tank Strap Bolt	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Heated Oxygen Sensor (HO2S)	42 N·m	31 lb ft
Heater Inlet and Outlet Pipe Nut	10 N·m	89 lb in
Ignition Coil Bolt/Stud/Nut	25 N·m	15 lb ft
Intake Manifold Tuning Valve Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Knock Sensor	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Manifold Absolute Pressure (MAP) Sensor Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Mass Airflow (MAF)/Intake Air Temperature (IAT) Sensor Screw	1.5 N·m	44 lb in
Spark Plug	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Throttle Body Bolt/Stud	10 N·m	89 lb in

**Fuel System Specifications**

Use regular unleaded gasoline rated at 87 octane or higher. It is recommended that the gasoline meet specifications which have been developed by the American Automobile Manufacturers Association (AAMA) and endorsed by the Canadian Motor Vehicle Manufacturers Association for better vehicle performance and engine protection. Gasoline meeting the AAMA specification could provide improved driveability and emission control system performance compared to other gasolines. For more information, write to: American Automobile Manufacturer's Association, 7430 Second Ave., Suite 300, Detroit MI 48202.

Be sure the posted octane is at least 87. If the octane is less than 87, you may get a heavy knocking noise when you drive. If it is bad enough, it can damage your engine.

If you're using fuel rated at 87 octane or higher and you hear heavy knocking, your engine needs service. But don't worry if you hear a little pinging noise when you're accelerating or driving up a hill. That's normal, and you don't have to buy a higher octane fuel to get rid of pinging. It's the heavy, constant knock that means you have a problem.

## Notice

Your vehicle was not designed for fuel that contains methanol. Do not use methanol fuel which can corrode metal parts in your fuel system and also damage plastic and rubber parts. This kind of damage would not be covered under your warranty.

If your vehicle is certified to meet California Emission Standards, indicated on the under hood emission control label, it is designed to operate on fuels that meet California specifications. If such fuels are not available in states adopting California emissions standards, your vehicle will operate satisfactorily on fuels meeting federal specifications, but emission control system performance may be affected. The malfunction indicator lamp on your instrument panel may turn on and/or your vehicle may fail a smog-check test. If this occurs, return to your authorized dealer for diagnosis to determine the cause of failure. In the event it is determined that the cause of the condition is the type of fuels used, repairs may not be covered by your warranty.

Some gasolines that are not reformulated for low emissions may contain an octane-enhancing additive called methylcyclopentadienyl manganese tricarbonyl (MMT). Ask your service station operator whether or not the fuel contains MMT.

## Exhaust System

### Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
Catalytic Converter-to-Exhaust Manifold Bolt/Nut (LZ4/LZ9)	31 N·m	23 lb ft
Exhaust Manifold Bolt (LZ4/LZ9)	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Exhaust Manifold Brace Bolt (L61)	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Exhaust Manifold Heat Shield Bolt (L61)	23 N·m	17 lb ft
Exhaust Manifold Heat Shield Bolt (LZ4/LZ9)	10 N·m	89 lb in
Exhaust Manifold Nut (L61)	14 N·m	10 lb ft
Exhaust Manifold Pipe-to-Muffler Nut (L61)	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Exhaust Manifold Pipe Nut (L61)	35 N·m	26 lb ft
Exhaust Pipe Heat Shield Nut	10 N·m	89 lb in
Heater Oxygen Sensor	42 N·m	31 lb ft
Heat Shield Nut	10 N·m	89 lb in
Left Catalytic Converter-to-Exhaust Manifold Nut (LZ4/LZ9)	31 N·m	23 lb ft
Left Catalytic Converter-to-Right Catalytic Converter Nut (LZ4/LZ9)	31 N·m	23 lb ft
Rear Catalytic Converter-to-Muffler Nut	30 N·m	22 lb ft

### Exhaust System Description

#### Important

Use of non-OEM parts may cause driveability concerns.

#### General Description

The exhaust system is used to carry and treat the gases that are created by the engine. When the engine exhaust valve opens hot gases created by the engine combustion cycle are allowed to travel out through the cylinder head into the exhaust manifold. In the exhaust manifold the exhaust gases combine with exhaust gases from the other cylinders and pass through a flanged port into the three-way catalytic converter pipe. The exhaust gases pass through the catalytic converter to reduce pollutants from the exhaust stream gases. The three-way catalytic converter pipe carries the exhaust gases on to the

exhaust system where the resonator and muffler are used to reduce the noise levels of the exhaust. The exhaust system exits at the rear of the vehicle to reduce exhaust noise and prevent fumes from entering the vehicle. Exhaust system hangers and insulators support the weight of the exhaust system, isolate engine noise, isolate engine vibration, space the system away from the underbody of the vehicle and allow for exhaust system expansion that occurs as the exhaust system warms up.

### **Exhaust Manifold**

The exhaust manifold is a component of the exhaust system used to collect and carry hot exhaust gases away from the engine. Made from cast iron, the exhaust manifold combines the exhaust gases from several cylinders. The exhaust manifold is bolted to the cylinder head with a exhaust manifold gasket between them. The left (front) exhaust manifold connects to a crossover pipe that is part of the right (rear) exhaust manifold and carries the exhaust gases from the front of the vehicle over the transmission to the right (rear) exhaust manifold. The gases are combined in the right (rear) manifold and directed on to the three-way catalytic converter. The three-way catalytic converter pipe and gasket are bolted to the right (rear) exhaust manifold. The right (rear) exhaust manifold has two tapped holes. The heated oxygen sensor (HO2S) threads into the hole by the flange and the EGR valve pipe threads into the hole where the crossover meets the right (rear) exhaust manifold.

### **Resonator**

Some exhaust systems are equipped with a resonator. The resonator, located either before or after the muffler, allows the use of mufflers with less back pressure. Resonators are used when vehicle characteristics require specific exhaust tuning.

### **Catalytic Converter**

The catalytic converter is an emission control device added to the engine exhaust system in order to reduce hydrocarbons (HC), carbon monoxide (CO), and oxides of nitrogen (NOx) pollutants from the exhaust gas.

The catalytic converter is comprised of a ceramic monolith substrate, supported in insulation and housed within a sheet metal shell. The substrate may be washcoated with 3 noble metals:

- Platinum (Pt)
- Palladium (Pd)
- Rhodium (Rh)

The catalyst in the converter is not serviceable.

### **Exhaust Pipe Description**

The exhaust pipe carries exhaust gases treated by the three-way catalytic converter through a resonator and into the exhaust muffler. As exhaust gases travel through the resonator and muffler baffles, exhaust noise is lessened. The exhaust system exits at the rear of the vehicle to reduce exhaust noise and eliminate fumes from entry into the vehicle. Exhaust system hangers and insulators support the weight of the exhaust pipe, the resonator, and the muffler. The exhaust system hangers also space the exhaust system away from the underbody of the vehicle and allow the exhaust system to expand as the exhaust system warms up.

### **Muffler**

The exhaust muffler reduces the noise levels of the engine exhaust by the use of tuning tubes. The tuning tubes create channels inside the exhaust muffler that lower the sound levels created by the combustion of the engine.



## Transmission/Transaxle Description and Operation

### Automatic Transmission – 4T45E

#### Transmission General Specifications

Name		Hydra-Matic® 4T45-E	
RPO Codes		MN5 - 4T45-E	
Production Location		Windsor, Ontario, Canada	
Vehicle Platform		Z	
Engine/Transmission Usage			
Transmission Drive			
Maximum Engine Torque		4T45-E 290 N·m (215 lb ft)	
Maximum Shift Speed		1-2 6,500 RPM	
		2-3 6,500 RPM	
		3-4 6,500 RPM	
1st Gear Ratio		2.960:1	
2nd Gear Ratio		1.626:1	
3rd Gear Ratio		1.000:1	
4th Gear Ratio		0.681:1	
Reverse		2.143:1	
Torque Converter Size - Diameter of Torque Converter Turbine		245 mm	
Pressure Taps		Line Pressure	
Transmission Fluid Type		DEXRON® VI	
Transmission Fluid Capacity - Approximate		Bottom Pan Removal: 6.5 L (6.9 qts) Complete Overhaul: 9.0 L (9.5 qts) Dry: 12.2 L (12.9 qts)	
Transmission Type: 4		Four Forward Gears	
Transmission Type: T		Transverse Mount	
Transmission Type: 40		Product Series	
Transmission Type: E		Electronic Controls	
Position Quadrant		P, R, N, Overdrive, 3, 2, 1	
Case Material		Die Cast Aluminum	
Transmission Weight Dry		4T45-E 75.1 kg (165.6 lbs)	
Transmission Weight Wet		4T45-E 85.5 kg (188.5 lbs)	
Maximum Trailer Towing Capacity		487 kg (1,000 lbs)	
Maximum Gross Vehicle Weight (GVW)		1,826 kg (4,100 lbs)	
Ratios			
Chain	Final Drive		Effective - Overall
32/38	3.05		3.63
35/35	3.29		3.29
35/35	3.05		3.42

#### Fluid Capacity Specifications

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
Bottom Pan Removal	6.5 liters	6.9 quarts
Complete Overhaul	9.0 liters	9.5 quarts
Dry	12.2 liters	12.9 quarts

**Fastener Tightening Specifications**

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
Bottom Pan to Case	14 N·m	124 lb in
Channel Plate to Case	14 N·m	124 lb in
Channel Plate to Case	12 N·m	106 lb in
Channel Plate to Driven Sprocket Support	14 N·m	124 lb in
Converter Shield	10 N·m	89 lb in
Cooler Pipes at Case	8 N·m	71 lb in
Cooler Pipes at Radiator	20-40 N·m	15-30 lb ft
Detent Spring Assembly to Channel Plate	12 N·m	106 lb in
Drive Sprocket Support Assembly to Case	12 N·m	106 lb in
Flywheel to Torque Converter	62 N·m	46 lb ft
Input Speed Sensor to Case	12 N·m	106 lb in
Intermediate 4th Servo Cover to Case	12 N·m	106 lb in
Line Pressure Plug to Case	12 N·m	106 lb in
Lo/Reverse Servo Cover to Case	12 N·m	106 lb in
Oil Check Plug	14 N·m	124 lb in
Oil Feed Tube Bolts	14 N·m	124 lb in
Oil Level Control Plug to Case	12 N·m	106 lb in
Oil Pan to Case	10 N·m	89 lb in
Oil Tube Assembly To Case	12 N·m	106 lb in
Oil Tube Assembly to Forward Clutch	12 N·m	106 lb in
Oil Tube Assembly to Lo/Reverse Servo Cover	12 N·m	106 lb in
Output Shaft Speed Sensor to Case	12 N·m	106 lb in
Park/Neutral Position Switch to Case	24 N·m	18 lb ft
Plug, Pipe - 1/8-27 NPTF - Qty 2	12 N·m	106 lb in
Pressure Switch Assembly Bolts	12 N·m	106 lb in
Pump to Case	12 N·m	106 lb in
Pump to Channel Plate	12 N·m	106 lb in
Pump to Channel Plate	12 N·m	106 lb in
Shift Lever to Transmission Nut	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Side Cover to Case	28.5 N·m	21 lb ft
Side Cover to Case (Stud)	28.5 N·m	21 lb ft
Spacer to Driven Sprocket Support	14 N·m	124 lb in
Speed Sensor Housing to Case	11 N·m	97 lb in
TFP Switch Assembly to Case	14 N·m	124 lb in
TFP Switch to Channel Plate	14 N·m	124 lb in
TFP Switch to Channel Plate	14 N·m	124 lb in
Transmission Mount Bracket Bolts	120 N·m	89 lb ft
Transmission Mount - Front	130 N·m	96 lb ft
Transmission Mount - Rear	122 N·m	90 lb ft
Transmission Mount - Side	66 N·m	49 lb ft
Transmission Mount Thru-bolt - Front	75 N·m	55 lb ft
Transmission Mount Thru-bolt - Rear	120 N·m	89 lb ft
Transmission Mount Thru-bolt - Side	55 N·m	41 lb ft
Transmission to Engine Mount Bolts	90 N·m	66 lb ft
TV Cable to Case	9 N·m	80 lb in
Valve Body to Case	14 N·m	124 lb in
Valve Body to Case	14 N·m	124 lb in
Valve Body to Channel Plate	14 N·m	124 lb in
Wiring Harness Clip to Case	12 N·m	106 lb in

## **Transmission Component and System Description**

### **Transmission General Description**

The 4T45-E is a fully automatic front wheel drive electronically controlled transmission. The 4T45-E provides four forward ranges including overdrive and one reverse gear range. The PCM controls shift points by means of two shift solenoids. A vane type pump supplies the oil pressure. The PCM regulates oil pressure by means of the Pressure Control Solenoid (PCS).

You can operate the transmission in any one of the following seven modes:

- P -- Park position prevents the vehicle from rolling either forward or backward. For safety reasons, use the parking brake in addition to the park position.
- R -- Reverse allows the vehicle to be operated in a rearward direction.
- N -- Neutral allows the engine to be started and operated while driving the vehicle. If necessary, you may select this position in order to restart the engine with the vehicle moving.
- D -- Overdrive is used for all normal driving conditions. Overdrive provides four gear ratios plus a converter clutch operation. Depress the accelerator in order to downshift for safe passing.
- 3 -- Drive position is used for city traffic, hilly terrain, and trailer towing. Drive provides three gear ranges and prevents the transmission from operating in fourth gear. Depress the accelerator in order to downshift.
- 2 -- Manual Second provides two gear ratios under most operating conditions. Manual Second provides acceleration and engine braking. You may select this range at any vehicle speed, but you cannot downshift the transmission into Second gear until the vehicle speed drops below approximately 100 km/h (62 mph).
- 1 -- Manual Lo provides maximum engine braking. You may select this range at any vehicle speed, but you cannot downshift the transmission into First gear until the vehicle speed drops below approximately 60 km/h (37 mph).

### **Components**

The mechanical components of this unit are as follows:

- A torque converter with a torque converter clutch (TCC)
- A drive link assembly
- Intermediate/4th and Lo/Reverse friction band assemblies
- Forward, Coast, 2nd, Reverse, and Direct multiple disc clutch assemblies
- Two planetary gear sets: Input and Reaction
- Two roller clutches - Lo and 2nd
- One sprag clutch
- One vane type oil pump
- One control valve assembly
- A final drive and differential assembly

The electrical components of this unit are as follows:

- Two shift solenoid valves, 1-2 and 2-3
- A torque converter clutch pulse width modulated (TCC PWM) solenoid valve
- A transmission pressure control (PC) solenoid valve
- An automatic transmission fluid temperature (TFT) sensor
- Two speed sensors: input and output speed sensor
- An automatic transmission fluid pressure (TFP) manual valve position switch assembly
- An automatic transmission wiring harness assembly
- A park/neutral position switch

### **Automatic Transmission Shift Lock Control Description**

The automatic transmission shift lock control system is a safety device that prevents an inadvertent shift out of PARK when the engine is running. The driver must press the brake pedal before moving the shift lever out of the PARK position. The system consist of the following components:

- The automatic transmission shift lock control solenoid.
- The automatic transmission shift lock control switch.
- The park/neutral position switch.

With the ignition in the ON position, battery positive voltage is supplied to the park/neutral position switch. With the transmission in the PARK position the contacts in the park/neutral position switch are closed and voltage flows through the normally closed contacts of the automatic transmission shift lock control switch to the automatic transmission shift lock control solenoid. The automatic transmission shift lock control solenoid is permanently ground. This energizes the automatic transmission shift lock control solenoid and locks the shift lever in the PARK position. When the driver presses the brake pedal the contacts in the automatic transmission shift lock control switch open, de-energizing the automatic transmission shift lock control solenoid. This allows the shift lever to move out of the PARK position.

## Automatic Transmission – 4T65E

### Transmission General Specifications

Name	Hydra-matic 4T65-E
RPO Codes	M15
Production Location	Warren, MI
Vehicle Platform (Engine/Transmission) Usage	Z
Transaxle Drive	Transverse Mounted Front Wheel Drive
1st Gear Ratio	2.921:1
2nd Gear Ratio	1.568:1
3rd Gear Ratio	1.000:1
4th Gear Ratio	0.705:1
Reverse	2.385:1
Torque Converter Size (Diameter of Torque Converter Turbine)	245 mm (M15)
Pressure Taps	Line Pressure
Transaxle Fluid Type	DEXRON® VI
Transaxle Fluid Capacity (Approximate)	Bottom Pan Removal: 7.0 L (7.4 qts) Complete Overhaul: 9.5 L (10.0 qts) Dry: 12.7 L (13.4 qts)
Transaxle Type: 4	Four Forward Gears
Transaxle Type: T	Transverse Mount
Transaxle Type: 65	Product Series
Transaxle Type: E	Electronic Controls
Chain Ratios (Designates Number of Teeth on the Drive/Driven Sprockets)	33/37
Final Drive Ratios	3.29
Overall Final Drive Ratios	3.69
Position Quadrant	P, R, N, D, 3, 2, 1 or P, R, N, OD, 2, 1
Case Material	Die Cast Aluminum
Transaxle Weight Dry	87.9 kg (194.2 lbs)
Transaxle Weight Wet	97.0 kg (214.4 lbs)
Maximum Trailer Towing Capacity	907 kg (2,000 lbs)
Maximum Gross Vehicle Weight (GVW)	2903 kg (6,400 lbs)

### Fluid Capacity Specifications

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
Bottom Pan Removal	7.0 liters	7.4 quarts
Complete Overhaul	9.5 liters	10.0 quarts
Dry	12.7 liters	13.4 quarts

**Fastener Tightening Specifications**

Description of Usage	Specification	
	Metric	English
2-1 Servo to Case	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Accumulator Cover to Case	12 N·m	106 lb in
Case Cover to Case	12 N·m	106 lb in
Case Cover to Case	12 N·m	106 lb in
Case Cover to Driven Sprocket Support	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Case Cover to Driven Sprocket Support (TORX®)	12 N·m	106 lb in
Case to Drive Sprocket Support	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Case Extension to Case	36 N·m	26 lb ft
Case Side Cover to Case	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Case Side Cover to Case (Stud)	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Case Side Cover to Case (TORX® Special)	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Detent Spring to Case Cover	12 N·m	106 lb in
Fluid Filler Tube Bracket Bolt	13 N·m	115 lb in
Forward Band Servo Cover to Case	12 N·m	106 lb in
Manual Shaft/Detent Nut	32 N·m	24 lb ft
Oil Cooler Fittings	38 N·m	28 lb ft
Oil Cooler Hose/Pipes Retaining Bracket Bolt	4 N·m	27 lb in
Oil Cooler Quick Connector	32 N·m	24 lb ft
Oil Cooler Quick Connector	32 N·m	24 lb ft
Oil Pan to Case	14 N·m	124 lb in
Oil Pressure Test Hole Plug	12 N·m	106 lb in
Pump Body to Case	16 N·m	12 lb ft
Pump Cover to Case Cover	12 N·m	106 lb in
Pump Cover to Pump Body	8 N·m	70 lb in
Speed Sensor to Case	12 N·m	106 lb in
TFP Switch to Case	16 N·m	12 lb ft
TFP Switch to Case Cover	12 N·m	106 lb in
TFP Switch to Valve Body	8 N·m	70 lb in
Torque Converter Bolts	63 N·m	46 lb ft
Torque Converter Cover Bolts	10 N·m	89 lb in
Transaxle Brace Bolts to Engine	63 N·m	46 lb ft
Transaxle Brace Bolts to Transaxle	43 N·m	32 lb ft
Transaxle Mount Bracket Bolts	95 N·m	70 lb ft
Transaxle Mount Lower Nuts	47 N·m	35 lb ft
Transaxle Mount Upper Nuts	47 N·m	35 lb ft
Transaxle Shift Cable Bracket Bolts	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Transaxle to Engine Bolt/Stud	75 N·m	55 lb ft
Transaxle Wiring Ground Nut	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Valve Body to Case	12 N·m	106 lb in
Valve Body to Case	12 N·m	106 lb in
Valve Body to Case Cover	12 N·m	106 lb in
Valve Body to Case Cover	12 N·m	106 lb in
Valve Body to Case Cover (TORX®)	12 N·m	106 lb in
Valve Body to Driven Sprocket Support	25 N·m	18 lb ft

## Transmission General Description

The 4T65-E is a fully automatic front wheel drive electronically controlled transmission. The 4T65-E provides four forward ranges including overdrive. The PCM/TCM controls shift points by means of two shift solenoids. A vane-type oil pump supplies the oil pressure. The PCM/TCM regulates oil pressure by means of a pressure control solenoid valve.

All vehicles equipped with a 4T65-E transmission have an electronically controlled capacity clutch (ECCC) system. In the ECCC system, the pressure plate does not fully lock to the torque converter cover. It is instead, precisely controlled to maintain a small amount of slippage between the engine and the turbine, reducing driveline torsional disturbances.

You can operate the transmission in any one of the following seven modes:

- P -- Park position prevents the vehicle from rolling either forward or backward. For safety reasons, use the parking brake in addition to the park position.
- R -- Reverse allows the vehicle to be operated in a rearward direction.
- N -- Neutral allows the engine to be started and operated while driving the vehicle. If necessary, you may select this position in order to restart the engine with the vehicle moving.
- D -- Overdrive is used for all normal driving conditions. Overdrive provides four gear ratios plus a converter clutch operation. Depress the accelerator in order to downshift for safe passing.
- 3 -- Drive position is used for city traffic and hilly terrain. Drive provides three gear ranges and drive range prevents the transmission from operating in fourth gear. Depress the accelerator in order to downshift.
- 2 -- Manual Second provides two gear ratios under most operating conditions. Manual Second provides acceleration and engine braking. Select this range at any vehicle speed, but the transmission will not downshift into Second gear until the vehicle speed drops below approximately 100 km/h (62 mph).
- 1 -- Manual Lo provides maximum engine braking. You may also select this range at any vehicle speed, but the transmission will not downshift into First gear until the vehicle speed drops below approximately 60 km/h (37 mph).

## Abbreviations and Meanings

Abbreviation	Meaning
<b>A</b>	
A	Ampere(s)
ABS	Antilock Brake System
A/C	Air Conditioning
AC	Alternating Current
ACC	Accessory, Automatic Climate Control
ACL	Air Cleaner
ACR4	Air Conditioning Refrigerant, Recovery, Recycling, Recharging
AD	Automatic Disconnect
A/D	Analog to Digital
ADL	Automatic Door Lock
A/F	Air/Fuel Ratio
AH	Active Handling
AIR	Secondary Air Injection
ALC	Automatic Level Control, Automatic Lamp Control
AM/FM	Amplitude Modulation/Frequency Modulation
Ant	Antenna
AP	Accelerator Pedal
APCM	Accessory Power Control Module
API	American Petroleum Institute
APP	Accelerator Pedal Position
APT	Adjustable Part Throttle
ASM	Assembly, Accelerator and Servo Control Module
ASR	Acceleration Slip Regulation
AT	Automatic Transmission/Transaxle
ATC	Automatic Transfer Case, Automatic Temperature Control
ATDC	After Top Dead Center
ATSLC	Automatic Transmission Shift Lock Control
Auto	Automatic
avg	Average
A4WD	Automatic Four-Wheel Drive
AWG	American Wire Gage
<b>B</b>	
B+	Battery Positive Voltage
BARO	Barometric Pressure
BATT	Battery
BBV	Brake Booster Vacuum
BCA	Bias Control Assembly
BCM	Body Control Module
BHP	Brake Horsepower
BLK	Black
BLU	Blue
BP	Back Pressure
BPCM	Battery Pack Control Module
BPMV	Brake Pressure Modulator Valve
BPP	Brake Pedal Position
BRN	Brown

BTDC	Before Top Dead Center
BTM	Battery Thermal Module
BTSI	Brake Transmission Shift Interlock
Btu	British Thermal Units
<b>C</b>	
°C	Degrees Celsius
CAC	Charge Air Cooler
CAFE	Corporate Average Fuel Economy
Cal	Calibration
Cam	Camshaft
CARB	California Air Resources Board
CC	Coast Clutch
cm <sup>3</sup>	Cubic Centimeters
CCM	Convenience Charge Module, Chassis Control Module
CCOT	Cycling Clutch Orifice Tube
CCP	Climate Control Panel
CD	Compact Disc
CE	Commutator End
CEAB	Cold Engine Air Bleed
CEMF	Counter Electromotive Force
CEX	Cabin Exchanger
cfm	Cubic Feet per Minute
cg	Center of Gravity
CID	Cubic Inch Displacement
CKP	Crankshaft Position
CKT	Circuit
C/Ltr	Cigar Lighter
CL	Closed Loop
CLS	Coolant Level Switch
CMC	Compressor Motor Controller
CMP	Camshaft Position
CNG	Compressed Natural Gas
CO	Carbon Monoxide
CO <sub>2</sub>	Carbon Dioxide
Coax	Coaxial
COMM	Communication
Conn	Connector
CPA	Connector Position Assurance
CPP	Clutch Pedal Position
CPS	Central Power Supply
CPU	Central Processing Unit
CRT	Cathode Ray Tube
CRTC	Cathode Ray Tube Controller
CS	Charging System
CSFI	Central Sequential Fuel Injection
CTP	Closed Throttle Position
cu ft	Cubic Foot/Feet
cu in	Cubic Inch/Inches
CV	Constant Velocity Joint
CVRSS	Continuously Variable Road Sensing Suspension



Cyl	Cylinder(s)
<b>D</b>	
DAB	Delayed Accessory Bus
dB	Decibels
dBA	Decibels on A-weighted Scale
DC	Direct Current, Duty Cycle
DCM	Door Control Module
DE	Drive End
DEC	Digital Electronic Controller
DERM	Diagnostic Energy Reserve Module
DI	Distributor Ignition
dia	Diameter
DIC	Driver Information Center
Diff	Differential
DIM	Dash Integration Module
DK	Dark
DLC	Data Link Connector
DMCM	Drive Motor Control Module
DMM	Digital Multimeter
DMSDS	Drive Motor Speed and Direction Sensor
DMU	Drive Motor Unit
DOHC	Dual Overhead Camshafts
DR, Drvr	Driver
DRL	Daytime Running Lamps
DTC	Diagnostic Trouble Code
<b>E</b>	
EBCM	Electronic Brake Control Module
EBTCM	Electronic Brake and Traction Control Module
EC	Electrical Center, Engine Control
ECC	Electronic Climate Control
ECI	Extended Compressor at Idle
ECL	Engine Coolant Level
ECM	Engine Control Module, Electronic Control Module
ECS	Emission Control System
ECT	Engine Coolant Temperature
EEPROM	Electrically Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory
EEVIR	Evaporator Equalized Values in Receiver
EFE	Early Fuel Evaporation
EGR	Exhaust Gas Recirculation
EGR TVV	Exhaust Gas Recirculation Thermal Vacuum Valve
EHPS	Electro-Hydraulic Power Steering
EI	Electronic Ignition
ELAP	Elapsed
ELC	Electronic Level Control
E/M	English/Metric
EMF	Electromotive Force
EMI	Electromagnetic Interference
Eng	Engine
EOP	Engine Oil Pressure
EOT	Engine Oil Temperature

EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
EPR	Exhaust Pressure Regulator
EPROM	Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory
ESB	Expansion Spring Brake
ESC	Electronic Suspension Control
ESD	Electrostatic Discharge
ESN	Electronic Serial Number
ETC	Electronic Throttle Control, Electronic Temperature Control, Electronic Timing Control
ETCC	Electronic Touch Climate Control
ETR	Electronically Tuned Receiver
ETS	Enhanced Traction System
EVAP	Evaporative Emission
EVO	Electronic Variable Orifice
Exh	Exhaust
<b>F</b>	
°F	Degrees Fahrenheit
FC	Fan Control
FDC	Fuel Data Center
FED	Federal All United States except California
FEDS	Fuel Enable Data Stream
FEX	Front Exchanger
FF	Flexible Fuel
FFH	Fuel-Fired Heater
FI	Fuel Injection
FMVSS	Federal U.S. Motor Vehicle Safety Standards
FP	Fuel Pump
ft	Foot/Feet
FT	Fuel Trim
F4WD	Full Time Four-Wheel Drive
4WAL	Four-Wheel Antilock
4WD	Four-Wheel Drive
FW	Flat Wire
FWD	Front Wheel Drive, Forward
<b>G</b>	
g	Grams, Gravitational Acceleration
GA	Gage, Gauge
gal	Gallon
gas	Gasoline
GCW	Gross Combination Weight
Gen	Generator
GL	Gear Lubricant
GM	General Motors
GM SPO	General Motors Service Parts Operations
gnd	Ground
gpm	Gallons per Minute
GRN	Green
GRY	Gray
GVWR	Gross Vehicle Weight Rating

H	
H	Hydrogen
H <sub>2</sub> O	Water
Harn	Harness
HC	Hydrocarbons
H/CMPR	High Compression
HD	Heavy Duty
HDC	Heavy Duty Cooling
hex	Hexagon, Hexadecimal
Hg	Mercury
Hi Alt	High Altitude
HO <sub>2</sub> S	Heated Oxygen Sensor
hp	Horsepower
HPL	High Pressure Liquid
HPS	High Performance System
HPV	High Pressure Vapor
HPVS	Heat Pump Ventilation System
Htd	Heated
HTR	Heater
HUD	Head-up Display
HVAC	Heater-Ventilation-Air Conditioning
HVACM	Heater-Vent-Air Conditioning Module
HVIL	High Voltage Interlock Loop
HVM	Heater Vent Module
Hz	Hertz
I	
IAC	Idle Air Control
IAT	Intake Air Temperature
IC	Integrated Circuit, Ignition Control
ICCS	Integrated Chassis Control System
ICM	Ignition Control Module
ID	Identification, Inside Diameter
IDI	Integrated Direct Ignition
IGBT	Insulated Gate Bi-Polar Transistor
ign	Ignition
ILC	Idle Load Compensator
in	Inch/Inches
INJ	Injection
inst	Instantaneous, Instant
IP	Instrument Panel
IPC	Instrument Panel Cluster
IPM	Instrument Panel Module
I/PEC	Instrument Panel Electrical Center
ISC	Idle Speed Control
ISO	International Standards Organization
ISS	Input Speed Shaft, Input Shaft Speed
K	
KAM	Keep Alive Memory
KDD	Keyboard Display Driver
kg	Kilogram

kHz	Kilohertz
km	Kilometer
km/h	Kilometers per Hour
km/l	Kilometers per Liter
kPa	Kilopascals
KS	Knock Sensor
kV	Kilovolts
<b>L</b>	
L	Liter
L4	Four Cylinder Engine, In-Line
L6	Six-Cylinder Engine, In-Line
lb	Pound
lb ft	Pound Feet Torque
lb in	Pound Inch Torque
LCD	Liquid Crystal Display
LDCL	Left Door Closed Locking
LDCM	Left Door Control Module
LDM	Lamp Driver Module
LED	Light Emitting Diode
LEV	Low Emissions Vehicle
LF	Left Front
lm	Lumens
LR	Left Rear
LT	Left
LT	Light
LT	Long Term
LTPI	Low Tire Pressure Indicator
LTPWS	Low Tire Pressure Warning System
<b>M</b>	
MAF	Mass Air Flow
Man	Manual
MAP	Manifold Absolute Pressure
MAT	Manifold Absolute Temperature
max	Maximum
M/C	Mixture Control
MDP	Manifold Differential Pressure
MFI	Multiport Fuel Injection
mi	Miles
MIL	Malfunction Indicator Lamp
min	Minimum
MIN	Mobile Identification Number
mL	Milliliter
mm	Millimeter
mpg	Miles per Gallon
mph	Miles per Hour
ms	Millisecond
MST	Manifold Surface Temperature
MSVA	Magnetic Steering Variable Assist, Magnasteer®
M/T	Manual Transmission/Transaxle
MV	Megavolt

mV	Millivolt
<b>N</b>	
NAES	North American Export Sales
NC	Normally Closed
NEG	Negative
Neu	Neutral
NI	Neutral Idle
NiMH	Nickel Metal Hydride
NLGI	National Lubricating Grease Institute
N·m	Newton-meter Torque
NO	Normally Open
NOx	Oxides of Nitrogen
NPTC	National Pipe Thread Coarse
NPTF	National Pipe Thread Fine
NOVRAM	Non-Volatile Random Access Memory
<b>O</b>	
O <sub>2</sub>	Oxygen
O <sub>2</sub> S	Oxygen Sensor
OBD	On-Board Diagnostics
OBD II	On-Board Diagnostics Second Generation
OC	Oxidation Converter Catalytic
OCS	Opportunity Charge Station
OD	Outside Diameter
ODM	Output Drive Module
ODO	Odometer
OE	Original Equipment
OEM	Original Equipment Manufacturer
OHC	Overhead Camshaft
ohms	Ohm
OL	Open Loop, Out of Limits
ORC	Oxidation Reduction Converter Catalytic
ORN	Orange
ORVR	On-Board Refueling Vapor Recovery
OSS	Output Shaft Speed
oz	Ounce(s)
<b>P</b>	
PAG	Polyalkylene Glycol
PAIR	Pulsed Secondary Air Injection
PASS, PSGR	Passenger
PASS-Key®	Personalized Automotive Security System
P/B	Power Brakes
PC	Pressure Control
PCB	Printed Circuit Board
PCM	Powertrain Control Module
PCS	Pressure Control Solenoid
PCV	Positive Crankcase Ventilation
PEB	Power Electronics Bay
PID	Parameter Identification
PIM	Power Inverter Module
PM	Permanent Magnet Generator

P/N	Part Number
PNK	Pink
PNP	Park/Neutral Position
PRNDL	Park, Reverse, Neutral, Drive, Low
POA	Pilot Operated Absolute Valve
POS	Positive, Position
POT	Potentiometer Variable Resistor
PPL	Purple
ppm	Parts per Million
PROM	Programmable Read Only Memory
P/S, PS	Power Steering
PSCM	Power Steering Control Module, Passenger Seat Control Module
PSD	Power Sliding Door
PSP	Power Steering Pressure
psi	Pounds per Square Inch
psia	Pounds per Square Inch Absolute
psig	Pounds per Square Inch Gauge
pt	Pint
PTC	Positive Temperature Coefficient
PWM	Pulse Width Modulated
<b>Q</b>	
QDM	Quad Driver Module
qt	Quart(s)
<b>R</b>	
R-12	Refrigerant-12
R-134a	Refrigerant-134a
RAM	Random Access Memory, Non-permanent memory device, memory contents are lost when power is removed.
RAP	Retained Accessory Power
RAV	Remote Activation Verification
RCDLR	Remote Control Door Lock Receiver
RDCM	Right Door Control Module
Ref	Reference
Rev	Reverse
REX	Rear Exchanger
RIM	Rear Integration Module
RF	Right Front, Radio Frequency
RFA	Remote Function Actuation
RFI	Radio Frequency Interference
RH	Right Hand
RKE	Remote Keyless Entry
Rly	Relay
ROM	Read Only Memory, Permanent memory device, memory contents are retained when power is removed.
RPM	Revolutions per Minute Engine Speed
RPO	Regular Production Option
RR	Right Rear
RSS	Road Sensing Suspension
RTD	Real Time Damping
RT	Right

RTV	Room Temperature Vulcanizing Sealer
RWAL	Rear Wheel Antilock
RWD	Rear Wheel Drive
<b>S</b>	
s	Second(s)
SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers
SC	Supercharger
SCB	Supercharger Bypass
SCM	Seat Control Module
SDM	Sensing and Diagnostic Module
SEO	Special Equipment Option
SFI	Sequential Multiport Fuel Injection
SI	System International Modern Version of Metric System
SIAB	Side Impact Air Bag
SIR	Supplemental Inflatable Restraint
SLA	Short/Long Arm Suspension
sol	Solenoid
SO <sub>2</sub>	Sulfur Dioxide
SP	Splice Pack
S/P	Series/Parallel
SPO	Service Parts Operations
SPS	Service Programming System, Speed Signal
sq ft, ft <sup>2</sup>	Square Foot/Feet
sq in, in <sup>2</sup>	Square Inch/Inches
SRC	Service Ride Control
SRI	Service Reminder Indicator
SRS	Supplemental Restraint System
SS	Shift Solenoid
ST	Scan Tool
STID	Station Identification Station ID
S4WD	Selectable Four-Wheel Drive
Sw	Switch
SWPS	Steering Wheel Position Sensor
syn	Synchronizer
<b>T</b>	
TAC	Throttle Actuator Control
Tach	Tachometer
TAP	Transmission Adaptive Pressure, Throttle Adaptive Pressure
TBI	Throttle Body Fuel Injection
TC	Turbocharger, Transmission Control
TCC	Torque Converter Clutch
TCS	Traction Control System
TDC	Top Dead Center
TEMP	Temperature
Term	Terminal
TFP	Transmission Fluid Pressure
TFT	Transmission Fluid Temperature
THM	Turbo Hydro-Matic
TIM	Tire Inflation Monitoring, Tire Inflation Module
TOC	Transmission Oil Cooler

TP	Throttle Position
TPA	Terminal Positive Assurance
TPM	Tire Pressure Monitoring, Tire Pressure Monitor
TR	Transmission Range
TRANS	Transmission/Transaxle
TT	Tell Tail Warning Lamp
TV	Throttle Valve
TVRS	Television and Radio Suppression
TVV	Thermal Vacuum Valve
TWC	Three Way Converter Catalytic
TWC+OC	Three Way + Oxidation Converter Catalytic
TXV	Thermal Expansion Valve
<b>U</b>	
UART	Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter
U/H	Underhood
U/HEC	Underhood Electrical Center
U-joint	Universal Joint
UTD	Universal Theft Deterrent
UV	Ultraviolet
<b>V</b>	
V	Volt(s), Voltage
V6	Six-Cylinder Engine, V-Type
V8	Eight-Cylinder Engine, V-Type
Vac	Vacuum
VAC	Vehicle Access Code
VATS	Vehicle Anti-Theft System
VCIM	Vehicle Communication Interface Mode
VCM	Vehicle Control Module
V dif	Voltage Difference
VDOT	Variable Displacement Orifice Tube
VDV	Vacuum Delay Valve
vel	Velocity
VES	Variable Effort Steering
VF	Vacuum Fluorescent
VIO	Violet
VIN	Vehicle Identification Number
VLR	Voltage Loop Reserve
VMV	Vacuum Modulator Valve
VR	Voltage Regulator
V ref	Voltage Reference
VSES	Vehicle Stability Enhancement System
VSS	Vehicle Speed Sensor
<b>W</b>	
w/	With
W/B	Wheel Base
WHL	Wheel
WHT	White
w/o	Without
WOT	Wide Open Throttle
W/P	Water Pump



W/S	Windshield
WSS	Wheel Speed Sensor
WU-OC	Warm Up Oxidation Converter Catalytic
WU-TWC	Warm Up Three-Way Converter Catalytic
<b>X</b>	
X-valve	Expansion Valve
<b>Y</b>	
yd	Yard(s)
YEL	Yellow

This page  
intentionally left  
blank.

## Conversion - English/Metric

English	Multiply/ Divide by	Metric
In order to calculate English measurement, divide by the number in the center column.		
In order to calculate metric measurement, multiply by the number in the center column.		
Length		
in	25.4	mm
ft	0.3048	m
yd	0.9144	
mi	1.609	km
Area		
sq in	645.2	sq mm
	6.45	sq cm
sq ft	0.0929	sq m
sq yd	0.8361	
Volume		
cu in	16,387.00	cu mm
	16.387	cu cm
	0.0164	L
qt	0.9464	
gal	3.7854	
cu yd	0.764	cu m
Mass		
lb	0.4536	kg
ton	907.18	
	0.907	tonne (t)
Force		
Kg F	9.807	newtons (N)
oz F	0.278	
lb F	4.448	
Acceleration		
ft/s <sup>2</sup>	0.3048	m/s <sup>2</sup>
ln/s <sup>2</sup>	0.0254	
Torque		
Lb in	0.11298	N·m
lb ft	1.3558	
Power		
hp	0.745	kW
Pressure (Stress)		
inches of H2O	0.2488	kPa
lb/sq in	6.895	
Energy (Work)		
Btu	1055	J (J= one Ws)
lb ft	1.3558	
kW hour	3,600,000.00	
Light		
Foot Candle	10.764	lm/m <sup>2</sup>

Velocity		
mph	1.6093	km/h
Temperature		
(°F - 32) 5/9	=	°C
°F	=	(9/5 °C + 32)
Fuel Performance		
235.215/mpg	=	100 km/L

### Equivalents - Decimal and Metric

Fraction (in)	Decimal (in)	Metric (mm)
1/64	0.015625	0.39688
1/32	0.03125	0.79375
3/64	0.046875	1.19062
1/16	0.0625	1.5875
5/64	0.078125	1.98437
3/32	0.09375	2.38125
7/64	0.109375	2.77812
1/8	0.125	3.175
9/64	0.140625	3.57187
5/32	0.15625	3.96875
11/64	0.171875	4.36562
3/16	0.1875	4.7625
13/64	0.203125	5.15937
7/32	0.21875	5.55625
15/64	0.234375	5.95312
1/4	0.25	6.35
17/64	0.265625	6.74687
9/32	0.28125	7.14375
19/64	0.296875	7.54062
5/16	0.3125	7.9375
21/64	0.328125	8.33437
11/32	0.34375	8.73125
23/64	0.359375	9.12812
3/8	0.375	9.525
25/64	0.390625	9.92187
13/32	0.40625	10.31875
27/64	0.421875	10.71562
7/16	0.4375	11.1125
29/64	0.453125	11.50937
15/32	0.46875	11.90625
31/64	0.484375	12.30312
1/2	0.5	12.7
33/64	0.515625	13.09687
17/32	0.53125	13.49375
35/64	0.546875	13.89062
9/16	0.5625	14.2875
37/64	0.578125	14.68437
19/32	0.59375	15.08125
39/64	0.609375	15.47812
5/8	0.625	15.875
41/64	0.640625	16.27187

Fraction (in)	Decimal (in)	Metric (mm)
21/32	0.65625	16.66875
43/64	0.671875	17.06562
11/16	0.6875	17.4625
45/64	0.703125	17.85937
23/32	0.71875	18.25625
47/64	0.734375	18.65312
3/4	0.75	19.05
49/64	0.765625	19.44687
25/32	0.78125	19.84375
51/64	0.796875	20.24062
13/16	0.8125	20.6375
53/64	0.828125	21.03437
27/32	0.84375	21.43125
55/64	0.859375	21.82812
7/8	0.875	22.225
57/64	0.890625	22.62187
29/32	0.90625	23.01875
59/64	0.921875	23.41562
15/16	0.9375	23.8125
61/64	0.953125	24.20937
31/32	0.96875	24.60625
63/64	0.984375	25.00312
1	1.0	25.4

This page  
intentionally left  
blank.

## Fasteners

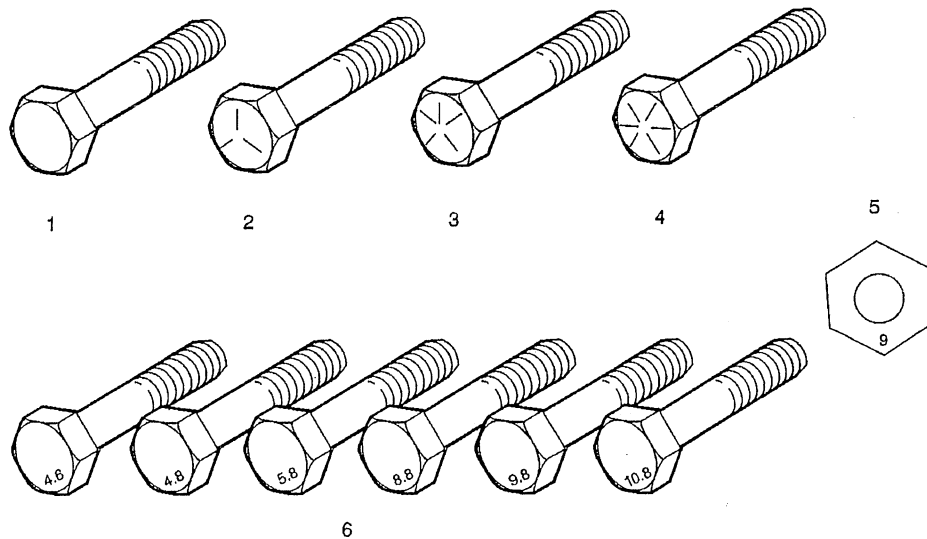
### Metric Fasteners

This vehicle provides fastener dimensions using the metric system. Most metric fasteners are approximate in diameter to equivalent English fasteners. Make replacements using fasteners of the same nominal diameter, thread pitch, and strength.

A number marking identifies the OE metric fasteners except cross-recess head screws. The number also indicates the strength of the fastener material. A Posidrive® or Type 1A cross-recess identifies a metric cross-recess screw. For best results, use a Type 1A cross-recess screwdriver, or equivalent, in Posidrive® recess head screws.

GM Engineering Standards and North American Industries have adopted a portion of the ISO-defined standard metric fastener sizes. The purpose was to reduce the number of fastener sizes used while retaining the best thread qualities in each thread size. For example, the metric M6.0 X 1 screw, with nearly the same diameter and 25.4 threads per inch replaced the English 1/4-20 and 1/4-28 screws. The thread pitch is midway between the English coarse and fine thread pitches.

### Fastener Strength Identification



1. English Bolt, Grade 2 (Strength Class)
2. English Bolt, Grade 5 (Strength Class)
3. English Bolt, Grade 7 (Strength Class)
4. English Bolt, Grade 8 (Strength Class)
5. Metric Nut, Strength Class 9
6. Metric Bolts, Strength Class Increases as Numbers Increase

The most commonly used metric fastener strength property classes are 9.8 and 10.9. The class identification is embossed on the head of each bolt. The English, inch strength classes range from grade 2 to grade 8. Radial lines are embossed on the head of each bolt in order to identify the strength class. The number of lines on the head of the bolt is 2 lines less than the actual grade. For example, a grade 8 bolt will have 6 radial lines on the bolt head. Some metric nuts are marked with a single digit strength identification number on the nut face.

The correct fasteners are available through GM SPO. Many metric fasteners available in the aftermarket parts channels are designed to metric standards of countries other than the United States, and may exhibit the following:

- Lower strength
- No numbered head marking system
- Wrong thread pitch

The metric fasteners on GM products are designed to new, international standards. The following are the common sizes and pitches, except for special applications:

- M6.0 X 1
- M8 X 1.25
- M10 X 1.5
- M12 X 1.75
- M14 X 2.00
- M16 X 2.00

### Prevailing Torque Fasteners

Prevailing torque fasteners create a thread interface between the fastener and the fastener counterpart in order to prevent the fastener from loosening.

#### All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners

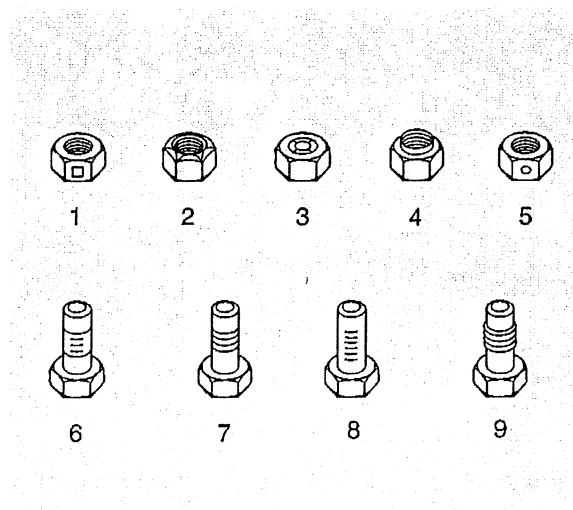
These fasteners accomplish the thread interface by a designed distortion or deformation in the fastener.

#### Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners

These fasteners accomplish the thread interface by the presence of a nylon material on the fastener threads.

#### Adhesive Coated Fasteners

These fasteners accomplish the thread interface by the presence of a thread-locking compound on the fastener threads. Refer to the appropriate repair procedure in order to determine if the fastener may be reused and the applicable thread-locking compound to apply to the fastener.



1. Prevailing Torque Nut, Center Lock Type
2. Prevailing Torque Nut, Top Lock Type
3. Prevailing Torque Nut, Nylon Patch Type
4. Prevailing Torque Nut, Nylon Washer Insert Type
5. Prevailing Torque Nut, Nylon Insert Type



6. Prevailing Torque Bolt, Dry Adhesive Coating Type
7. Prevailing Torque Bolt, Thread Profile Deformed Type
8. Prevailing Torque Bolt, Nylon Strip Type
9. Prevailing Torque Bolt, Out-of-Round Thread Area Type

A prevailing torque fastener may be reused **ONLY** if:

- The fastener and the fastener counterpart are clean and not damaged
- There is no rust on the fastener
- The fastener develops the specified minimum torque against its counterpart prior to the fastener seating

### Metric Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
<b>All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners</b>		
6 mm	0.4 N·m	4 lb in
8 mm	0.8 N·m	7 lb in
10 mm	1.4 N·m	12 lb in
12 mm	2.1 N·m	19 lb in
14 mm	3 N·m	27 lb in
16 mm	4.2 N·m	37 lb in
20 mm	7 N·m	62 lb in
24 mm	10.5 N·m	93 lb in
<b>Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners</b>		
6 mm	0.3 N·m	3 lb in
8 mm	0.6 N·m	5 lb in
10 mm	1.1 N·m	10 lb in
12 mm	1.5 N·m	13 lb in
14 mm	2.3 N·m	20 lb in
16 mm	3.4 N·m	30 lb in
20 mm	5.5 N·m	49 lb in
24 mm	8.5 N·m	75 lb in

**English Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development**

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
<b>All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners</b>		
1/4 in	0.5 N·m	4.5 lb in
5/16 in	0.8 N·m	7.5 lb in
3/8 in	1.3 N·m	11.5 lb in
7/16 in	1.8 N·m	16 lb in
1/2 in	2.3 N·m	20 lb in
9/16 in	3.2 N·m	28 lb in
5/8 in	4 N·m	36 lb in
3/4 in	7 N·m	54 lb in
<b>Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners</b>		
1/4 in	0.3 N·m	3 lb in
5/16 in	0.6 N·m	5 lb in
3/8 in	1 N·m	9 lb in
7/16 in	1.3 N·m	12 lb in
1/2 in	1.8 N·m	16 lb in
9/16 in	2.5 N·m	22 lb in
5/8 in	3.4 N·m	30 lb in
3/4 in	5 N·m	45 lb in

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available D = ADI Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

Codes listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are for internal use only and should not be ordered.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description  1 - Retail orders only.	LS 1ZS69	LT 1ZT69		LTZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1LS <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
	AY1	<b>NEW! Air bags</b> , dual-stage frontal, driver and right-front passenger and head curtain side-impact, front and rear outboard seating positions with Passenger Sensing System  1 - Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. See the Owner's Manual for more safety information.	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	--	--
	AY0	<b>Air bags</b> , dual-stage frontal and side-impact, driver and right-front passenger and head curtain side-impact, front and rear outboard seating positions with Passenger Sensing System  1 - Requires (PCW) Enhanced Safety Package. Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. See the Owner's Manual for more safety information.  2 - Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. See the Owner's Manual for more safety information.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	S <sup>2</sup>	S <sup>2</sup>
	C60	<b>Air conditioning</b> , single-zone manual	S	S	S	--	--
	C68	<b>Air conditioning</b> , single-zone automatic climate control	--	--	--	S	S
		<b>Assist handles</b> , rear outboard	S	S	S	S	S
	U1C	<b>Audio system</b> , AM/FM stereo with CD player, seek-and-scan, digital clock, outside temperature display, trip odometer, Driver Information Center, warning messages and programmable menu functions	S	--	--	--	--
	UN0	<b>Audio system</b> , AM/FM stereo with CD player, seek-and scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, Radio Data System (RDS), speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, outside temperature display, trip odometer, Driver Information Center, warning messages and programmable menu functions  1 - Included and only available with (UE1) OnStar and Requires (UZ6) 6-speaker audio system.	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S	S	S
	UW4	<b>Audio system feature</b> , 4-speaker system  1 - Included and only available with (U1C) AM/FM stereo with CD player.	S <sup>1</sup>	--	--	--	--
	UZ6	<b>Audio system feature</b> , 6-speaker system  1 - Included and only available with (UN0) AM/FM stereo with CD player.	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S	S	S
	AP9	<b>Cargo net</b> , trunk	--	S	S	S	S
		<b>Console</b> , floor with floor shifter, integral armrest and storage compartment	S	S	S	S	S
		<b>Cruise control</b> , electronic with set and resume speed, includes cancel feature	S	S	S	S	S
		<b>Cup holders</b> , dual front and rear	S	S	S	S	S
		<b>Defogger</b> , rear-window electric	S	S	S	S	S

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description  1 - Retail orders only.	LS 1ZS69	LT 1ZT69		LZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1LS <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
		Door locks, rear child security	S	S	S	S	S
		Door locks, power programmable with lockout protection and delayed locking	S	S	S	S	S
		Driver Information Center, with driver customization, warning messages and vehicle information	S	S	S	S	S
	B37	Floor mats, carpeted front and rear	--	S	S	S	S
		Instrumentation, analog with speedometer, engine temperature, fuel, tachometer and PRNDL	S	S	S	S	S
		LATCH system (Lower Anchors and Top tethers for CHildren), for child safety seats	S	S	S	S	S
		Lighting, interior with front reading lights	--	S	S	S	S
	TR0	Lighting, interior rear reading lights 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--
	E90	Map pocket, driver seatback	--	S	S	S	S
	E91	Map pocket, front passenger seatback	--	S	S	S	S
		Mirror, inside rearview manual day/night	S	S	S	--	S
	DD7	Mirror, inside rearview auto-dimming with 8-point compass display 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Retail orders only.	LS 1ZS69	LT 1ZT69		LTZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1LS <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
UE1		<p><b>OnStar</b>, 1-year of Safe and Sound plan. Includes Automatic Notification of Air Bag Deployment, Stolen Vehicle Location Assistance, Emergency Services, Roadside Assistance, Remote Door Unlock, OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics, Hands-Free Calling, AccidentAssist and Remote Horn &amp; Lights</p> <p>1 - Requires (AY0) driver and front passenger dual-stage frontal and side-impact air bags and front and rear outboard head curtain side-impact air bags. Includes (UN0) AM/FM stereo with CD player. OnStar services require vehicle electrical system (including battery), wireless service and GPS satellite signals to be available and operating for features to function properly. OnStar acts as a link to existing emergency service providers. OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics available on most 2004 MY and newer GM vehicles. Diagnostic capability varies by model. Visit <a href="http://onstar.com">onstar.com</a> for system limitations and details. Not available with a ship-to of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands.</p> <p>2 - Requires (AY0) driver and front passenger dual-stage frontal and side-impact air bags and front and rear outboard head curtain side-impact air bags. OnStar services require vehicle electrical system (including battery), wireless service and GPS satellite signals to be available and operating for features to function properly. OnStar acts as a link to existing emergency service providers. OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics available on most 2004 MY and newer GM vehicles. Diagnostic capability varies by model. Visit <a href="http://onstar.com">onstar.com</a> for system limitations and details. Not available with a ship-to of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands.</p> <p>3 - OnStar services require vehicle electrical system (including battery), wireless service and GPS satellite signals to be available and operating for features to function properly. OnStar acts as a link to existing emergency service providers. OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics available on most 2004 MY and newer GM vehicles. Diagnostic capability varies by model. Visit <a href="http://onstar.com">onstar.com</a> for system limitations and details. Not available with a ship-to of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands.</p>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	S <sup>3</sup>	A <sup>3</sup>
	JF4	<p><b>Pedals</b>, power-adjustable for accelerator and brake</p> <p>1 - Included and only available with (PDD) Driver Convenience Package.</p>	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S
		<p><b>Power outlets</b>, 2 auxiliary</p> <p>1 - 2 outlets in front without (NW7) Traction Control or 1 outlet in front and 1 in center console with (NW7) Traction Control.</p>	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>
		<b>Remote Keyless Entry</b> , enhanced with remote start enable	S	S	S	--	--
	AP3	<p><b>Remote vehicle starter system</b>, includes the functionality of Remote Keyless Entry</p> <p>1 - Included and only available with (PDD) Driver Convenience Package.</p>	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S
		<b>Safety belts</b> , 3-point, all seating positions, includes front seat pretensioners	S	S	S	S	S
		<b>Seats</b> , front bucket with cloth, reclining seatback, and adjustable outboard head restraints	S	--	--	--	--
		<b>Seats</b> , front bucket with Custom Cloth, reclining seatbacks and adjustable outboard head restraints	--	S	S	--	--
		<b>Seats</b> , front bucket with UltraLux and leather-appointed seating, reclining seatbacks and adjustable outboard head restraints	--	--	--	S	--
		<b>Seats</b> , Sport front bucket with Sport Cloth and leather-appointed seating, reclining seatbacks and adjustable outboard head restraints	--	--	--	--	S

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Retail orders only.	LS 1ZS00	LT 1ZT60		LZ 1ZU00	SS 1ZW00
			1LS <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
		Seat, rear 60/40 split-folding seatback	S	S	S	S	S
	KA1	Seats, heated driver and front passenger 1 - Included and only available with (PCY) Front Seating Package.	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--
		Seat adjuster, driver power vertical height	S	S	S	--	--
	AG1	Seat adjuster, driver 6-way power 1 - Included and only available with (PCY) Front Seating Package.	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S
		Seat adjuster, driver manual lumbar control	--	S	S	S	S
		Steering column, tilt and telescopic	S	S	S	S	S
	N46	Steering wheel, 4-spoke	S	--	--	--	--
	NR0	Steering wheel, 4-spoke leather-wrapped with mounted audio and cruise controls, includes leather-wrapped shift knob	--	S	S	S	--
	N34	Steering wheel, 3-spoke leather-wrapped with mounted audio and cruise controls, includes leather-wrapped shift knob	--	--	--	--	S
		Theft-deterrent system, PASS-Key III Plus	S	S	S	S	S
		Trunk release, power, interior	S	S	S	S	S
	UG1	Universal Home Remote, includes garage door opener, 3-channel programmable	--	--	--	S	--
		Visors, driver and front passenger vanity mirrors, covered	S	--	--	--	--
		Visors, driver illuminated vanity mirror, non-illuminated passenger, covered	--	S	S	--	S
	D64	Visors, driver and front passenger illuminated vanity mirrors, covered 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--
		Windows, power with driver Express-Down and rear passenger lockout	S	S	S	S	S
		Daytime Running Lamps	S	S	S	S	S
		Door handles, body-color	S	S	S	S	S
		Fascias, front and rear body-color	S	S	S	S	S
	T96	Fog lamps, front, integral in front fascia 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S
		Glass, Solar-Ray light-tinted	S	S	S	S	S
		Headlamps, halogen composite with crystalline-like lenses and automatic exterior lamp control	S	S	S	S	S
	D49	Mirrors, outside power-adjustable, Black, manual-folding	S	--	--	--	--
	DL6	Mirrors, outside power-adjustable, body-color, manual-folding	--	S	S	--	S
	DL8	Mirrors, outside heated power-adjustable, body-color, manual-folding	--	--	--	S	--
		Moldings, body-color bodyside	S	--	--	--	S

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description  1 - Retail orders only.	LS 1ZS69	LT 1ZT69		LTZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1LS <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
		<b>Moldings</b> , body-color bodyside with chrome inserts 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--
		<b>Moldings</b> , Black rocker	S	--	--	--	--
		<b>Moldings</b> , body-color rocker	--	S	S	S	S
T43		<b>Spoiler</b> , rear	--	A	A	S	S
	QMR	<b>Tires</b> , P205/65R15 touring, blackwall	S	--	--	--	--
	QPE	<b>Tires</b> , P215/60R16 touring, blackwall	--	S	S	--	--
	QAD	<b>Tires</b> , P225/50R17 all-season, blackwall	--	--	--	S	--
	QYH	<b>Tires</b> , P225/50R18 all-season, blackwall	--	--	--	--	S
	PA7	<b>Wheels</b> , 15" (38.1 cm) steel with full wheel covers	S	--	--	--	--
	NZ6	<b>Wheels</b> , 16" (40.6 cm) fascia spoke, painted Sterling Silver	--	S	S	--	--
	PFE	<b>Wheels</b> , 17" (43.2 cm) clad bright chromed aluminum	--	--	--	S	--
	NW2	<b>Wheels</b> , 18" (45.7 cm) Ultra Bright aluminum, machined	--	--	--	--	S
		<b>Wipers</b> , front intermittent, variable, speed-sensitive	S	S	S	S	S
		<b>Battery</b> , maintenance-free with rundown protection	S	S	S	S	S
	J41	<b>Brakes</b> , front disc/rear drum	S	S	--	--	--
	JL9	<b>Brakes</b> , 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc, includes Traction Control 1 - Included and only available with (PCW) Enhanced Safety Package.	--	A <sup>1</sup>	■	S	S
	L61	<b>Engine</b> , ECOTEC 2.2L DOHC 16-valve 4-cylinder MFI (144 hp [107.4 kW] @ 5600 rpm, 155 lb-ft of torque [209.3 N-m] @ 4000 rpm)	S	S	--	--	--
	LZ4	<b>Engine</b> , 3.5L 3500 V6 SFI (217 hp [161.8 kW] @ 5800 rpm, 217 lb-ft of torque [293.0 N-m] @ 4000 rpm)	--	--	■	S	--
	LZ9	<b>Engine</b> , 3.9L 3900 V6 SFI (240 hp [179.0 kW] @ 6000 rpm, 240 lb-ft of torque [324.0 N-m] @ 4600 rpm)	--	--	--	--	S
		<b>Steering</b> , Electric Power Steering (EPS) assist	S	S	S	S	--
		<b>Steering</b> , Hydraulic Power Steering (HPS) assist	--	--	--	--	S
		<b>Suspension</b> , 4-wheel independent	S	S	S	S	S
	NW7	<b>Traction control</b> , all-speed 1 - Included and only available with (PCW) Enhanced Safety Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	■	S	--
	NW9	<b>Traction control</b> , all-speed	--	--	--	--	S
	MN5	<b>Transmission</b> , 4-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive, includes electronic range selector	S	S	S	S	--
	M15	<b>Transmission</b> , 4-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive, includes tap-up and tap-down	--	--	--	--	S

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available D = ADI Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

Codes listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are for internal use only and should not be ordered.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description	LT 1ZT68	LTZ 1ZU68	SS 1ZW68
			2LT	1LZ	1SS
	AY1	<b>NEW! Air bags</b> , dual-stage frontal, driver and right-front passenger and head curtain side-impact, front and rear outboard seating positions with Passenger Sensing System 1 - Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. See the Owner's Manual for more safety information.	S <sup>1</sup>	--	--
AY0		<b>Air bags</b> , dual-stage frontal and side-impact, driver and right-front passenger and head curtain side-impact, front and rear outboard seating positions with Passenger Sensing System 1 - Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. See the Owner's Manual for more safety information.	A <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>
	C60	<b>Air conditioning</b> , single-zone manual	S	--	--
	C68	<b>Air conditioning</b> , single-zone automatic climate control	--	S	S
		<b>Armrest</b> , rear center with dual cup holders and storage	S	S	S
		<b>Assist handles</b> , rear outboard	S	S	S
	UN0	<b>Audio system</b> , AM/FM stereo with CD player, seek-and scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, Radio Data System (RDS), speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, outside temperature display, trip odometer, Driver Information Center, warning messages and programmable menu functions	S	S	S
UK6		<b>Audio system controls</b> , rear with 2 headphone jacks and 2 sets of wireless headphones, batteries are included	A	S	S
	UZ6	<b>Audio system feature</b> , 6-speaker system	S	S	S
		<b>Cargo panel</b> , rear, multi-functional with 4 positions, including one that forms a table	S	S	S
		<b>Console</b> , floor with floor shifter, integral armrest and storage compartment	S	S	S
		<b>Cruise control</b> , electronic with set and resume speed, includes cancel feature	S	S	S
		<b>Cup holders</b> , dual front and rear	S	S	S
		<b>Defogger</b> , rear-window electric	S	S	S
		<b>Door locks</b> , rear child security	S	S	S
		<b>Door locks</b> , power programmable with lockout protection and delayed locking	S	S	S
		<b>Driver Information Center</b> , with driver customization, warning messages and vehicle information	S	S	S
	B37	<b>Floor mats</b> , carpeted front and rear	S	S	S



Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description	LT 1ZT68	LTZ 1ZU68	SS 1ZW68
			2LT	1LZ	1SS
		<b>Instrumentation</b> , analog with speedometer, engine temperature, fuel, tachometer and PRNDL	S	S	S
		<b>LATCH system</b> (Lower Anchors and Top tethers for CHildren), for child safety seats	S	S	S
		<b>Liftgate release</b> , power, interior	S	S	S
		<b>Lighting</b> , interior with front reading lights	S	S	S
	TR0	<b>Lighting</b> , interior rear reading lights 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--
	E90	<b>Map pocket</b> , driver seatback	S	S	S
	E91	<b>Map pocket</b> , front passenger seatback	S	S	S
		<b>Mirror</b> , inside rearview manual day/night	S	--	S
	DD7	<b>Mirror</b> , inside rearview auto-dimming with 8-point compass display 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--
UE1		<b>OnStar</b> , 1-year of Safe and Sound plan. Includes Automatic Notification of Air Bag Deployment, Stolen Vehicle Location Assistance, Emergency Services, Roadside Assistance, Remote Door Unlock, OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics, Hands-Free Calling, AccidentAssist and Remote Horn & Lights 1 - Requires (AY0) driver and front passenger dual-stage frontal and side-impact air bags and front and rear outboard head curtain side-impact air bags. OnStar services require vehicle electrical system (including battery), wireless service and GPS satellite signals to be available and operating for features to function properly. OnStar acts as a link to existing emergency service providers. OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics available on most 2004 MY and newer GM vehicles. Diagnostic capability varies by model. Visit onstar.com for system limitations and details. Not available with a ship-to of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands. 2 - OnStar services require vehicle electrical system (including battery), wireless service and GPS satellite signals to be available and operating for features to function properly. OnStar acts as a link to existing emergency service providers. OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics available on most 2004 MY and newer GM vehicles. Diagnostic capability varies by model. Visit onstar.com for system limitations and details. Not available with a ship-to of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands.	A <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>
JF4		<b>Pedals</b> , power-adjustable for accelerator and brake	A	S	S
		<b>Power outlets</b> , 3 auxiliary, includes 1 front, 1 inside center console and 1 in the rear cargo area	S	S	S
	AP3	<b>Remote vehicle starter system</b> , includes the functionality of Remote Keyless Entry	S	S	S
		<b>Safety belts</b> , 3-point, all seating positions, includes front seat pretensioners	S	S	S
		<b>Seats</b> , front bucket with Custom Cloth, reclining seatbacks and adjustable outboard head restraints	S	--	--
		<b>Seats</b> , front bucket with UltraLux and leather-appointed seating, reclining seatbacks and adjustable outboard head restraints	--	S	--

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description	LT 1ZT68	LTZ 1ZU68	SS 1ZW68
			2LT	1LZ	1SS
		Seats, Sport front bucket with Sport Cloth and leather-appointed seating, reclining seatbacks and adjustable outboard head restraints	--	--	S
		Seats, rear Multi-Flex 60/40 split-bench, forward and rearward sliding, independently reclines and folds-down	S	S	S
	KA1	Seats, heated driver and front passenger 1 - Included and only available with (PCY) Front Seating Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--
		Seat, front passenger flat-folding seatback	S	S	--
		Seat adjuster, driver power vertical height	S	--	--
	AG1	Seat adjuster, driver 6-way power 1 - Included and only available with (PCY) Front Seating Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S
		Seat adjuster, driver manual lumbar control	S	S	S
		Skylight, fixed rear, above rear seat passengers, includes retractable shade	S	S	S
		Steering column, tilt and telescopic	S	S	S
	NR0	Steering wheel, 4-spoke leather-wrapped with mounted audio and cruise controls, includes leather-wrapped shift knob	S	S	--
	N34	Steering wheel, 3-spoke leather-wrapped with mounted audio and cruise controls, includes leather-wrapped shift knob	--	--	S
		Theft-deterrent system, PASS-Key III Plus	S	S	S
	UG1	Universal Home Remote, includes garage door opener, 3-channel programmable	--	S	--
		Visors, driver illuminated vanity mirror, non-illuminated passenger, covered	S	--	S
	D64	Visors, driver and front passenger illuminated vanity mirrors, covered 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--
		Windows, power with driver Express-Down and rear passenger lockout	S	S	S
		Daytime Running Lamps	S	S	S
		Door handles, body-color	S	S	S
		Fascias, front and rear body-color	S	S	S
	T96	Fog lamps, front, integral in front fascia 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S
		Glass, Solar-Ray light-tinted	S	S	S
		Headlamps, halogen composite with crystalline-like lenses and automatic exterior lamp control	S	S	S
	DL6	Mirrors, outside power-adjustable, body-color, manual-folding	S	--	S
	DL8	Mirrors, outside heated power-adjustable, body-color, manual-folding	--	S	--
		Moldings, body-color bodyside	--	--	S

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description	LT 1ZT68	LTZ 1ZU68	SS 1ZW68
			2LT	1LZ	1SS
		<b>Moldings</b> , body-color bodyside with chrome inserts 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--
		<b>Moldings</b> , body-color rocker	S	S	S
T43		<b>Spoiler</b> , rear, includes rear wiper	A	S	S
	QPE	<b>Tires</b> , P215/60R16 touring, blackwall	S	--	--
	QAD	<b>Tires</b> , P225/50R17 all-season, blackwall	--	S	--
	QYH	<b>Tires</b> , P225/50R18 all-season, blackwall	--	--	S
	NZ6	<b>Wheels</b> , 16" (40.6 cm) fascia spoke, painted Sterling Silver	S	--	--
	PFE	<b>Wheels</b> , 17" (43.2 cm) clad bright chromed aluminum	--	S	--
	NW2	<b>Wheels</b> , 18" (45.7 cm) Ultra Bright aluminum, machined	--	--	S
		<b>Wipers</b> , front intermittent, variable, speed-sensitive	S	S	S
		<b>Battery</b> , maintenance-free with rundown protection	S	S	S
	JL9	<b>Brakes</b> , 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc, includes Traction Control	S	S	S
	LZ4	<b>Engine</b> , 3.5L 3500 V6 SFI (217 hp [161.8 kW] @ 5800 rpm, 217 lb-ft of torque [293.0 N-m] @ 4000 rpm)	S	S	--
	LZ9	<b>Engine</b> , 3.9L 3900 V6 SFI (240 hp [179.0 kW] @ 6000 rpm, 240 lb-ft of torque [324.0 N-m] @ 4600 rpm)	--	--	S
		<b>Steering</b> , Hydraulic Power Steering (HPS) assist	S	S	S
		<b>Suspension</b> , 4-wheel independent	S	S	S
	NW7	<b>Traction control</b> , all-speed	S	S	--
	NW9	<b>Traction control</b> , all-speed	--	--	S
	MN5	<b>Transmission</b> , 4-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive, includes electronic range selector	S	S	--
	M15	<b>Transmission</b> , 4-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive, includes tap-up and tap-down	--	--	S

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available D = ADI Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

No deletions allowed to Equipment Groups. Additional options may be added; check ordering information section for compatibility.

Codes listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are for internal use only and should not be ordered.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description  1 - Retail orders only.	LS 1ZS69	LT 1ZT69		LZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1LS <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
	JL9	Brakes, 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc, includes Traction Control 1 - Included and only available with (PCW) Enhanced Safety Package.	--	A <sup>1</sup>	■	S	S
	LZ4	Engine, 3.5L 3500 V6 SFI (217 hp [161.8 kW] @ 5800 rpm, 217 lb-ft of torque [293.0 N-m] @ 4000 rpm)	--	--	■	S	--
	NW7	Traction control, all-speed 1 - Included and only available with (PCW) Enhanced Safety Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	■	S	--

S = Standard Equipment   A = Available   -- (dashes) = Not Available   D = ADI Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group   □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

No deletions allowed to Equipment Groups. Additional options may be added; check ordering information section for compatibility.

Codes listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are for internal use only and should not be ordered.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description	LT 1ZT68	LTZ 1ZU68	SS 1ZW68
			2LT	1LZ	1SS
		Standard Equipment	■	■	■

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available D = ADI Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

No deletions allowed to Equipment Groups. Additional options may be added; check ordering information section for compatibility.

Codes listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are for internal use only and should not be ordered.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Retail orders only.	LS 1ZS69	LT 1ZT69		LZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1LS <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
	JL9	<b>Brakes</b> , 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc, includes Traction Control 1 - Included and only available with (PCW) Enhanced Safety Package.	--	A <sup>1</sup>	■	S	S
	LZ4	<b>Engine</b> , 3.5L 3500 V6 SFI (217 hp [161.8 kW] @ 5800 rpm, 217 lb-ft of torque [293.0 N-m] @ 4000 rpm)	--	--	■	S	--
	NW7	<b>Traction control</b> , all-speed 1 - Included and only available with (PCW) Enhanced Safety Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	■	S	--
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS							
Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Retail orders only.	LS 1ZS69	LT 1ZT69		LZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1LS <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
AY0		<b>Air bags</b> , dual-stage frontal and side-impact, driver and right-front passenger and head curtain side-impact, front and rear outboard seating positions with Passenger Sensing System 1 - Requires (PCW) Enhanced Safety Package. Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. See the Owner's Manual for more safety information. 2 - Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. See the Owner's Manual for more safety information.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	S <sup>2</sup>	S <sup>2</sup>
UC6		<b>Audio system</b> , AM/FM stereo with 6-disc in-dash CD changer, seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, Radio Data System (RDS), automatic volume, TheftLock, outside temperature display, trip odometer, Driver Information Center, warning messages and programmable menu functions	--	A	A	A	A
U2K		<b>XM Satellite Radio</b> . With a wide variety of programming, XM has something to excite any driver. Whether you want to be entertained or informed, to laugh, think, or sing, XM has the perfect channel for you - coast-to-coast, and in digital-quality sound. 3 trial months - no obligation 1 - Available in the 48 contiguous United States. Required \$12.95 monthly subscription sold separately. All fees and programming subject to change. Subscription subject to customer agreement. For more information, visit gm.xmradio.com.	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
PDD		<b>NEW! Driver Convenience Package</b> , includes (AP3) remote vehicle starter system and (JF4) power-adjustable accelerator and brake pedals	--	A	A	--	--
PCY		<b>Front Seating Package</b> , includes (KA1) heated driver and front passenger seats and (AG1) 6-way power driver seat adjuster	--	A	A	--	--

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS							
Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description  1 - Retail orders only.	LS 1ZS69	LT 1ZT69		LTZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1LS <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
FAD		Interior trim, Walnut Burl 1 - Requires (19C) Ebony Custom Cloth.	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	--	--
PCQ		Luxury and Convenience Package, includes (DD7) inside rearview auto-dimming mirror with compass, (D64) illuminated visor vanity mirrors, (TR0) rear reading lights, body-color, bodyside moldings with chrome inserts, (T96) fog lamps and (P08) 16" (40.6 cm) fascia-spoke wheels with bright chromed trim	--	A	A	--	--
UE1		OnStar, 1-year of Safe and Sound plan. Includes Automatic Notification of Air Bag Deployment, Stolen Vehicle Location Assistance, Emergency Services, Roadside Assistance, Remote Door Unlock, OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics, Hands-Free Calling, AccidentAssist and Remote Horn & Lights  1 - Requires (AY0) driver and front passenger dual-stage frontal and side-impact air bags and front and rear outboard head curtain side-impact air bags. Includes (UN0) AM/FM stereo with CD player. OnStar services require vehicle electrical system (including battery), wireless service and GPS satellite signals to be available and operating for features to function properly. OnStar acts as a link to existing emergency service providers. OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics available on most 2004 MY and newer GM vehicles. Diagnostic capability varies by model. Visit onstar.com for system limitations and details. Not available with a ship-to of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands.  2 - Requires (AY0) driver and front passenger dual-stage frontal and side-impact air bags and front and rear outboard head curtain side-impact air bags. OnStar services require vehicle electrical system (including battery), wireless service and GPS satellite signals to be available and operating for features to function properly. OnStar acts as a link to existing emergency service providers. OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics available on most 2004 MY and newer GM vehicles. Diagnostic capability varies by model. Visit onstar.com for system limitations and details. Not available with a ship-to of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands.  3 - OnStar services require vehicle electrical system (including battery), wireless service and GPS satellite signals to be available and operating for features to function properly. OnStar acts as a link to existing emergency service providers. OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics available on most 2004 MY and newer GM vehicles. Diagnostic capability varies by model. Visit onstar.com for system limitations and details. Not available with a ship-to of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	S <sup>3</sup>	A <sup>3</sup>
CF5		Sunroof, power, tilt-sliding	--	--	A	A	A
VK3		License plate bracket, front 1 - Will be forced on orders with ship-to states that require a front license plate.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
T43		Spoiler, rear	--	A	A	S	S
FE9		Emissions, Federal requirements	A	A	A	A	A
YF5		Emissions, California state requirements	A	A	A	A	A
NE1		Emissions, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont state requirements	A	A	A	A	A

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS						
Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description  1 - Retail orders only.	LS 1ZS69	LT 1ZT69		LTZ 1ZU69
			1LS <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ
NB8		<b>Emissions override</b> , California, Massachusetts or New York (for vehicles ordered by dealers in states of California, Massachusetts or New York with Federal emissions) 1 - Requires (FE9) Federal emissions requirements.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
NC7		<b>Emissions override</b> , Federal (for vehicles ordered by dealers in Federal emission states with California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine emissions; may also be used by dealers in states of California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine to order different state-specific emissions) 1 - Requires (YF5) California state emissions requirements or (NE1) New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine state emissions requirements.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
PCW		<b>NEW! Enhanced Safety Package</b> , includes (J67/JL9) 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc brakes and (NW7) traction control 1 - Includes (J67) 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc brakes. 2 - Includes (JL9) 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc brakes.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	--	--
K05		<b>Engine block heater</b>	A	A	A	A



S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available D = ADI Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

No deletions allowed to Equipment Groups. Additional options may be added; check ordering information section for compatibility.

Codes listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are for internal use only and should not be ordered.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description	LT 1ZT68	LTZ 1ZU68	SS 1ZW68
			2LT	1LZ	1SS
		Standard Equipment	■	■	■
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS					
Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description	LT 1ZT68	LTZ 1ZU68	SS 1ZW68
			2LT	1LZ	1SS
AY0		<b>Air bags</b> , dual-stage frontal and side-impact, driver and right-front passenger and head curtain side-impact, front and rear outboard seating positions with Passenger Sensing System 1 - Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. See the Owner's Manual for more safety information.	A <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>
UC6		<b>Audio system</b> , AM/FM stereo with 6-disc in-dash CD changer, seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, Radio Data System (RDS), automatic volume, TheftLock, outside temperature display, trip odometer, Driver Information Center, warning messages and programmable menu functions	A	A	A
UK6		<b>Audio system controls</b> , rear with 2 headphone jacks and 2 sets of wireless headphones, batteries are included	A	S	S
U2K		<b>XM Satellite Radio</b> . With a wide variety of programming, XM has something to excite any driver. Whether you want to be entertained or informed, to laugh, think, or sing, XM has the perfect channel for you - coast-to-coast, and in digital-quality sound. 3 trial months - no obligation 1 - Available in the 48 contiguous United States. Required \$12.95 monthly subscription sold separately. All fees and programming subject to change. Subscription subject to customer agreement. For more information, visit gm.xmradio.com.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
U32		<b>Entertainment system</b> , rear seat DVD/CD player and monitor with remote control and 2 sets of wireless headphones, batteries are included 1 - Also includes the features of (UK6) rear audio controls.	A <sup>1</sup>	A	A
PCY		<b>Front Seating Package</b> , includes (KA1) heated driver and front passenger seats and (AG1) 6-way power driver seat adjuster	A	--	--
FAD		<b>Interior trim</b> , Walnut Burl 1 - Requires (19C) Ebony Custom Cloth.	A <sup>1</sup>	--	--
PCQ		<b>Luxury and Convenience Package</b> , includes (DD7) inside rearview auto-dimming mirror with compass, (D64) illuminated visor vanity mirrors, (TR0) rear reading lights, body-color, bodyside moldings with chrome inserts, (T96) fog lamps and (P08) 16" (40.6 cm) fascia-spoke wheels with bright chromed trim	A	--	--

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS					
Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description	LT 1ZT68	LTZ 1ZU68	SS 1ZW68
			2LT	1LZ	1SS
UE1		<p><b>OnStar</b>, 1-year of Safe and Sound plan. Includes Automatic Notification of Air Bag Deployment, Stolen Vehicle Location Assistance, Emergency Services, Roadside Assistance, Remote Door Unlock, OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics, Hands-Free Calling, AccidentAssist and Remote Horn &amp; Lights</p> <p>1 - Requires (AY0) driver and front passenger dual-stage frontal and side-impact air bags and front and rear outboard head curtain side-impact air bags. OnStar services require vehicle electrical system (including battery), wireless service and GPS satellite signals to be available and operating for features to function properly. OnStar acts as a link to existing emergency service providers. OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics available on most 2004 MY and newer GM vehicles. Diagnostic capability varies by model. Visit <a href="http://onstar.com">onstar.com</a> for system limitations and details. Not available with a ship-to of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands.</p> <p>2 - OnStar services require vehicle electrical system (including battery), wireless service and GPS satellite signals to be available and operating for features to function properly. OnStar acts as a link to existing emergency service providers. OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics available on most 2004 MY and newer GM vehicles. Diagnostic capability varies by model. Visit <a href="http://onstar.com">onstar.com</a> for system limitations and details. Not available with a ship-to of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands.</p>	A <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>
JF4		Pedals, power-adjustable for accelerator and brake	A	S	S
CF5		Sunroof, power, tilt-sliding	A	A	A
VK3		<p>License plate bracket, front</p> <p>1 - Will be forced on orders with ship-to states that require a front license plate.</p>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
T43		Spoiler, rear, includes rear wiper	A	S	S
FE9		Emissions, Federal requirements	A	A	A
YF5		Emissions, California state requirements	A	A	A
NE1		Emissions, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont state requirements	A	A	A
NB8		<p>Emissions override, California, Massachusetts or New York (for vehicles ordered by dealers in states of California, Massachusetts or New York with Federal emissions)</p> <p>1 - Requires (FE9) Federal emissions requirements.</p>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
NC7		<p>Emissions override, Federal (for vehicles ordered by dealers in Federal emission states with California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine emissions; may also be used by dealers in states of California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine to order different state-specific emissions)</p> <p>1 - Requires (YF5) California state emissions requirements or (NE1) New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine state emissions requirements.</p>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
K05		Engine block heater	A	A	A

S = Standard Equipment    A = Available    -- (dashes) = Not Available    D = ADI Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group    □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

No deletions allowed to Equipment Groups. Additional options may be added; check ordering information section for compatibility.

Codes listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are for internal use only and should not be ordered.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description  1 - Retail orders only.	LS 1ZS69	LT 1ZT69		LTZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1LS <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
	JL9	Brakes, 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc			■		
	LZ4	Engine, 3.5L 3500 V6 SFI			■		
	NW7	Traction control, all-speed			■		

S = Standard Equipment   A = Available   -- (dashes) = Not Available   D = ADI Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group   □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

No deletions allowed to Equipment Groups. Additional options may be added; check ordering information section for compatibility.

Codes listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are for internal use only and should not be ordered.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description	LT 1ZT68	LTX 1ZU68	SS 1ZW68
			2LT	1LZ	1SS
		Standard Equipment	■	■	■

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available D = ADI Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

Codes listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are for internal use only and should not be ordered.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description  1--Retail orders only.	LS 1ZS69	LT 1ZT69		LTZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1LS <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
	AY1	<b>NEW! Air bags</b> , dual-stage frontal, driver and right-front passenger and head curtain side-impact, front and rear outboard seating positions with Passenger Sensing System  1 - Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. See the Owner's Manual for more safety information.	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	--	--
AY0		<b>Air bags</b> , dual-stage frontal and side-impact, driver and right-front passenger and head curtain side-impact, front and rear outboard seating positions with Passenger Sensing System  1 - Requires (PCW) Enhanced Safety Package. Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. See the Owner's Manual for more safety information.  2 - Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. See the Owner's Manual for more safety information.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	S <sup>2</sup>	S <sup>2</sup>
	C60	<b>Air conditioning</b> , single-zone manual	S	S	S	--	--
	C68	<b>Air conditioning</b> , single-zone automatic climate control	--	--	--	S	S
		<b>Assist handles</b> , rear outboard	S	S	S	S	S
	U1C	<b>Audio system</b> , AM/FM stereo with CD player, seek-and-scan, digital clock, outside temperature display, trip odometer, Driver Information Center, warning messages and programmable menu functions	S	--	--	--	--
	UN0	<b>Audio system</b> , AM/FM stereo with CD player, seek-and scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, Radio Data System (RDS), speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, outside temperature display, trip odometer, Driver Information Center, warning messages and programmable menu functions  1 - Included and only available with (UE1) OnStar and Requires (UZ6) 6-speaker audio system.	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S	S	S
UC6		<b>Audio system</b> , AM/FM stereo with 6-disc in-dash CD changer, seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, Radio Data System (RDS), automatic volume, TheftLock, outside temperature display, trip odometer, Driver Information Center, warning messages and programmable menu functions	--	A	A	A	A
U2K		<b>XM Satellite Radio</b> . With a wide variety of programming, XM has something to excite any driver. Whether you want to be entertained or informed, to laugh, think, or sing, XM has the perfect channel for you - coast-to-coast, and in digital-quality sound. 3 trial months - no obligation  1 - Available in the 48 contiguous United States. Required \$12.95 monthly subscription sold separately. All fees and programming subject to change. Subscription subject to customer agreement. For more information, visit gm.xmradio.com.	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description  1 - Retail orders only.	LS 1ZS69	LT 1ZT69		LTZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1LS <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
	UW4	Audio system feature, 4-speaker system 1 - Included and only available with (U1C) AM/FM stereo with CD player.	S <sup>1</sup>	--	--	--	--
	UZ6	Audio system feature, 6-speaker system 1 - Included and only available with (UN0) AM/FM stereo with CD player.	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S	S	S
	AP9	Cargo net, trunk	--	S	S	S	S
		Console, floor with floor shifter, integral armrest and storage compartment	S	S	S	S	S
		Cruise control, electronic with set and resume speed, includes cancel feature	S	S	S	S	S
		Cup holders, dual front and rear	S	S	S	S	S
		Defogger, rear-window electric	S	S	S	S	S
		Door locks, rear child security	S	S	S	S	S
		Door locks, power programmable with lockout protection and delayed locking	S	S	S	S	S
PDD		NEW! Driver Convenience Package, includes (AP3) remote vehicle starter system and (JF4) power-adjustable accelerator and brake pedals	--	A	A	--	--
		Driver Information Center, with driver customization, warning messages and vehicle information	S	S	S	S	S
	B37	Floor mats, carpeted front and rear	--	S	S	S	S
PCY		Front Seating Package, includes (KA1) heated driver and front passenger seats and (AG1) 6-way power driver seat adjuster	--	A	A	--	--
		Instrumentation, analog with speedometer, engine temperature, fuel, tachometer and PRNDL	S	S	S	S	S
FAD		Interior trim, Walnut Burl 1 - Requires (19C) Ebony Custom Cloth.	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	--	--
		LATCH system (Lower Anchors and Top tethers for Children), for child safety seats	S	S	S	S	S
		Lighting, interior with front reading lights	--	S	S	S	S
	TR0	Lighting, interior rear reading lights 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--
PCQ		Luxury and Convenience Package, includes (DD7) inside rearview auto-dimming mirror with compass, (D64) illuminated visor vanity mirrors, (TR0) rear reading lights, body-color, bodyside moldings with chrome inserts, (T96) fog lamps and (P08) 16" (40.6 cm) fascia-spoke wheels with bright chromed trim	--	A	A	--	--
	E90	Map pocket, driver seatback	--	S	S	S	S
	E91	Map pocket, front passenger seatback	--	S	S	S	S
		Mirror, inside rearview manual day/night	S	S	S	--	S

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Retail orders only.	LS 1ZS69	LT 1ZT69		LTZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1LS <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
	DD7	Mirror, inside rearview auto-dimming with 8-point compass display 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--
UE1		OnStar, 1-year of Safe and Sound plan. Includes Automatic Notification of Air Bag Deployment, Stolen Vehicle Location Assistance, Emergency Services, Roadside Assistance, Remote Door Unlock, OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics, Hands-Free Calling, AccidentAssist and Remote Horn & Lights 1 - Requires (AY0) driver and front passenger dual-stage frontal and side-impact air bags and front and rear outboard head curtain side-impact air bags. Includes (UN0) AM/FM stereo with CD player. OnStar services require vehicle electrical system (including battery), wireless service and GPS satellite signals to be available and operating for features to function properly. OnStar acts as a link to existing emergency service providers. OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics available on most 2004 MY and newer GM vehicles. Diagnostic capability varies by model. Visit onstar.com for system limitations and details. Not available with a ship-to of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands. 2 - Requires (AY0) driver and front passenger dual-stage frontal and side-impact air bags and front and rear outboard head curtain side-impact air bags. OnStar services require vehicle electrical system (including battery), wireless service and GPS satellite signals to be available and operating for features to function properly. OnStar acts as a link to existing emergency service providers. OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics available on most 2004 MY and newer GM vehicles. Diagnostic capability varies by model. Visit onstar.com for system limitations and details. Not available with a ship-to of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands. 3 - OnStar services require vehicle electrical system (including battery), wireless service and GPS satellite signals to be available and operating for features to function properly. OnStar acts as a link to existing emergency service providers. OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics available on most 2004 MY and newer GM vehicles. Diagnostic capability varies by model. Visit onstar.com for system limitations and details. Not available with a ship-to of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	S <sup>3</sup>	A <sup>3</sup>
	JF4	Pedals, power-adjustable for accelerator and brake 1 - Included and only available with (PDD) Driver Convenience Package.	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S
		Power outlets, 2 auxiliary 1 - 2 outlets in front without (NW7) Traction Control or 1 outlet in front and 1 in center console with (NW7) Traction Control.	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>
		Remote Keyless Entry, enhanced with remote start enable	S	S	S	--	--
	AP3	Remote vehicle starter system, includes the functionality of Remote Keyless Entry 1 - Included and only available with (PDD) Driver Convenience Package.	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S
		Safety belts, 3-point, all seating positions, includes front seat pretensioners	S	S	S	S	S
		Seats, front bucket with cloth, reclining seatback, and adjustable outboard head restraints	S	--	--	--	--
		Seats, front bucket with Custom Cloth, reclining seatbacks and adjustable outboard head restraints	--	S	S	--	--

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description  1 - Retail orders only.	LS 1ZS60	LT 1ZT60		LTZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1LS <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
		Seats, front bucket with UltraLux and leather-appointed seating, reclining seatbacks and adjustable outboard head restraints	--	--	--	S	--
		Seats, Sport front bucket with Sport Cloth and leather-appointed seating, reclining seatbacks and adjustable outboard head restraints	--	--	--	--	S
		Seat, rear 60/40 split-folding seatback	S	S	S	S	S
	KA1	Seats, heated driver and front passenger 1 - Included and only available with (PCY) Front Seating Package.	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--
		Seat adjuster, driver power vertical height	S	S	S	--	--
	AG1	Seat adjuster, driver 6-way power 1 - Included and only available with (PCY) Front Seating Package.	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S
		Seat adjuster, driver manual lumbar control	--	S	S	S	S
		Steering column, tilt and telescopic	S	S	S	S	S
	N46	Steering wheel, 4-spoke	S	--	--	--	--
	NR0	Steering wheel, 4-spoke leather-wrapped with mounted audio and cruise controls, includes leather-wrapped shift knob	--	S	S	S	--
	N34	Steering wheel, 3-spoke leather-wrapped with mounted audio and cruise controls, includes leather-wrapped shift knob	--	--	--	--	S
CF5		Sunroof, power, tilt-sliding	--	--	A	A	A
		Theft-deterrent system, PASS-Key III Plus	S	S	S	S	S
		Trunk release, power, interior	S	S	S	S	S
	UG1	Universal Home Remote, includes garage door opener, 3-channel programmable	--	--	--	S	--
		Visors, driver and front passenger vanity mirrors, covered	S	--	--	--	--
		Visors, driver illuminated vanity mirror, non-illuminated passenger, covered	--	S	S	--	S
	D64	Visors, driver and front passenger illuminated vanity mirrors, covered 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--
		Windows, power with driver Express-Down and rear passenger lockout	S	S	S	S	S



S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available D = ADI Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

Codes listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are for internal use only and should not be ordered.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description	LT 1ZT68	LTZ 1ZU68	SS 1ZW68
			2LT	1LZ	1SS
	AY1	<b>NEW! Air bags</b> , dual-stage frontal, driver and right-front passenger and head curtain side-impact, front and rear outboard seating positions with Passenger Sensing System <b>1 - Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. See the Owner's Manual for more safety information.</b>	S <sup>1</sup>	--	--
AY0		<b>Air bags</b> , dual-stage frontal and side-impact, driver and right-front passenger and head curtain side-impact, front and rear outboard seating positions with Passenger Sensing System <b>1 - Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. See the Owner's Manual for more safety information.</b>	A <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>
	C60	<b>Air conditioning</b> , single-zone manual	S	--	--
	C68	<b>Air conditioning</b> , single-zone automatic climate control	--	S	S
		<b>Armrest</b> , rear center with dual cup holders and storage	S	S	S
		<b>Assist handles</b> , rear outboard	S	S	S
	UN0	<b>Audio system</b> , AM/FM stereo with CD player, seek-and scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, Radio Data System (RDS), speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, outside temperature display, trip odometer, Driver Information Center, warning messages and programmable menu functions	S	S	S
UC6		<b>Audio system</b> , AM/FM stereo with 6-disc in-dash CD changer, seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, Radio Data System (RDS), automatic volume, TheftLock, outside temperature display, trip odometer, Driver Information Center, warning messages and programmable menu functions	A	A	A
UK6		<b>Audio system controls</b> , rear with 2 headphone jacks and 2 sets of wireless headphones, batteries are included	A	S	S
U2K		<b>XM Satellite Radio</b> . With a wide variety of programming, XM has something to excite any driver. Whether you want to be entertained or informed, to laugh, think, or sing, XM has the perfect channel for you - coast-to-coast, and in digital-quality sound. 3 trial months - no obligation <b>1 - Available in the 48 contiguous United States. Required \$12.95 monthly subscription sold separately. All fees and programming subject to change. Subscription subject to customer agreement. For more information, visit gm.xmradio.com.</b>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
	UZ6	<b>Audio system feature</b> , 6-speaker system	S	S	S
		<b>Cargo panel</b> , rear, multi-functional with 4 positions, including one that forms a table	S	S	S
		<b>Console</b> , floor with floor shifter, integral armrest and storage compartment	S	S	S

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description	LT 1ZT68	LTZ 1ZU68	SS 1ZW68
			2LT	1LZ	1SS
		<b>Cruise control</b> , electronic with set and resume speed, includes cancel feature	S	S	S
		<b>Cup holders</b> , dual front and rear	S	S	S
		<b>Defogger</b> , rear-window electric	S	S	S
		<b>Door locks</b> , rear child security	S	S	S
		<b>Door locks</b> , power programmable with lockout protection and delayed locking	S	S	S
		<b>Driver Information Center</b> , with driver customization, warning messages and vehicle information	S	S	S
U32		<b>Entertainment system</b> , rear seat DVD/CD player and monitor with remote control and 2 sets of wireless headphones, batteries are included 1 - Also includes the features of (UK6) rear audio controls.	A <sup>1</sup>	A	A
	B37	<b>Floor mats</b> , carpeted front and rear	S	S	S
PCY		<b>Front Seating Package</b> , includes (KA1) heated driver and front passenger seats and (AG1) 6-way power driver seat adjuster	A	--	--
		<b>Instrumentation</b> , analog with speedometer, engine temperature, fuel, tachometer and PRNDL	S	S	S
FAD		<b>Interior trim</b> , Walnut Burl 1 - Requires (19C) Ebony Custom Cloth.	A <sup>1</sup>	--	--
		<b>LATCH system</b> (Lower Anchors and Top tethers for CHildren), for child safety seats	S	S	S
		<b>Liftgate release</b> , power, interior	S	S	S
		<b>Lighting</b> , interior with front reading lights	S	S	S
	TR0	<b>Lighting</b> , interior rear reading lights 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--
PCQ		<b>Luxury and Convenience Package</b> , includes (DD7) inside rearview auto-dimming mirror with compass, (D64) illuminated visor vanity mirrors, (TR0) rear reading lights, body-color, bodyside moldings with chrome inserts, (T96) fog lamps and (P08) 16" (40.6 cm) fascia-spoke wheels with bright chromed trim	A	--	--
	E90	<b>Map pocket</b> , driver seatback	S	S	S
	E91	<b>Map pocket</b> , front passenger seatback	S	S	S
		<b>Mirror</b> , inside rearview manual day/night	S	--	S
	DD7	<b>Mirror</b> , inside rearview auto-dimming with 8-point compass display 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description	LT 1ZT68	LTZ 1ZU68	SS 1ZW68
			2LT	1LZ	1SS
UE1		<b>OnStar</b> , 1-year of Safe and Sound plan. Includes Automatic Notification of Air Bag Deployment, Stolen Vehicle Location Assistance, Emergency Services, Roadside Assistance, Remote Door Unlock, OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics, Hands-Free Calling, AccidentAssist and Remote Horn & Lights 1 - Requires (AY0) driver and front passenger dual-stage frontal and side-impact air bags and front and rear outboard head curtain side-impact air bags. OnStar services require vehicle electrical system (including battery), wireless service and GPS satellite signals to be available and operating for features to function properly. OnStar acts as a link to existing emergency service providers. OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics available on most 2004 MY and newer GM vehicles. Diagnostic capability varies by model. Visit <a href="http://onstar.com">onstar.com</a> for system limitations and details. Not available with a ship-to of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands. 2 - OnStar services require vehicle electrical system (including battery), wireless service and GPS satellite signals to be available and operating for features to function properly. OnStar acts as a link to existing emergency service providers. OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics available on most 2004 MY and newer GM vehicles. Diagnostic capability varies by model. Visit <a href="http://onstar.com">onstar.com</a> for system limitations and details. Not available with a ship-to of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands.	A <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>
JF4		<b>Pedals</b> , power-adjustable for accelerator and brake	A	S	S
		<b>Power outlets</b> , 3 auxiliary, includes 1 front, 1 inside center console and 1 in the rear cargo area	S	S	S
	AP3	<b>Remote vehicle starter system</b> , includes the functionality of Remote Keyless Entry	S	S	S
		<b>Safety belts</b> , 3-point, all seating positions, includes front seat pretensioners	S	S	S
		<b>Seats</b> , front bucket with Custom Cloth, reclining seatbacks and adjustable outboard head restraints	S	--	--
		<b>Seats</b> , front bucket with UltraLux and leather-appointed seating, reclining seatbacks and adjustable outboard head restraints	--	S	--
		<b>Seats</b> , Sport front bucket with Sport Cloth and leather-appointed seating, reclining seatbacks and adjustable outboard head restraints	--	--	S
		<b>Seats</b> , rear Multi-Flex 60/40 split-bench, forward and rearward sliding, independently reclines and folds-down	S	S	S
	KA1	<b>Seats</b> , heated driver and front passenger 1 - Included and only available with (PCY) Front Seating Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--
		<b>Seat</b> , front passenger flat-folding seatback	S	S	--
		<b>Seat adjuster</b> , driver power vertical height	S	--	--
	AG1	<b>Seat adjuster</b> , driver 6-way power 1 - Included and only available with (PCY) Front Seating Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S
		<b>Seat adjuster</b> , driver manual lumbar control	S	S	S
		<b>Skylight</b> , fixed rear, above rear seat passengers, includes retractable shade	S	S	S
		<b>Steering column</b> , tilt and telescopic	S	S	S

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description	LT 1ZT68	LTZ 1ZU68	SS 1ZW68
			2LT	1LZ	1SS
	NR0	Steering wheel, 4-spoke leather-wrapped with mounted audio and cruise controls, includes leather-wrapped shift knob	S	S	--
	N34	Steering wheel, 3-spoke leather-wrapped with mounted audio and cruise controls, includes leather-wrapped shift knob	--	--	S
CF5		Sunroof, power, tilt-sliding	A	A	A
		Theft-deterrent system, PASS-Key III Plus	S	S	S
	UG1	Universal Home Remote, includes garage door opener, 3-channel programmable	--	S	--
		Visors, driver illuminated vanity mirror, non-illuminated passenger, covered	S	--	S
	D64	Visors, driver and front passenger illuminated vanity mirrors, covered 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--
		Windows, power with driver Express-Down and rear passenger lockout	S	S	S

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available D = ADI Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

Codes listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are for internal use only and should not be ordered.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Retail orders only.	LS 1ZS69	LT 1ZT69		LTZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1LS <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
		Daytime Running Lamps	S	S	S	S	S
		Door handles, body-color	S	S	S	S	S
		Fascias, front and rear body-color	S	S	S	S	S
	T96	Fog lamps, front, integral in front fascia 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S
		Glass, Solar-Ray light-tinted	S	S	S	S	S
		Headlamps, halogen composite with crystalline-like lenses and automatic exterior lamp control	S	S	S	S	S
VK3		License plate bracket, front 1 - Will be forced on orders with ship-to states that require a front license plate.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
	D49	Mirrors, outside power-adjustable, Black, manual-folding	S	--	--	--	--
	DL6	Mirrors, outside power-adjustable, body-color, manual-folding	--	S	S	--	S
	DL8	Mirrors, outside heated power-adjustable, body-color, manual-folding	--	--	--	S	--
		Moldings, body-color bodyside	S	--	--	--	S
		Moldings, body-color bodyside with chrome inserts 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--
		Moldings, Black rocker	S	--	--	--	--
		Moldings, body-color rocker	--	S	S	S	S
T43		Spoiler, rear	--	A	A	S	S
	QMR	Tires, P205/65R15 touring, blackwall	S	--	--	--	--
	QPE	Tires, P215/60R16 touring, blackwall	--	S	S	--	--
	QAD	Tires, P225/50R17 all-season, blackwall	--	--	--	S	--
	QYH	Tires, P225/50R18 all-season, blackwall	--	--	--	--	S
	PA7	Wheels, 15" (38.1 cm) steel with full wheel covers	S	--	--	--	--
	NZ6	Wheels, 16" (40.6 cm) fascia spoke, painted Sterling Silver	--	S	S	--	--
	P08	Wheels, 16" (40.6 cm) fascia spoke, bright chromed trim 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	--	--
	PFE	Wheels, 17" (43.2 cm) clad bright chromed aluminum	--	--	--	S	--
	NW2	Wheels, 18" (45.7 cm) Ultra Bright aluminum, machined	--	--	--	--	S
		Wipers, front intermittent, variable, speed-sensitive	S	S	S	S	S

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available D = ADI Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

Codes listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are for internal use only and should not be ordered.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description	LT 1ZT68	LTZ 1ZU68	SS 1ZW68
			2LT	1LZ	1SS
		Daytime Running Lamps	S	S	S
		Door handles, body-color	S	S	S
		Fascias, front and rear body-color	S	S	S
	T96	Fog lamps, front, integral in front fascia 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S
		Glass, Solar-Ray light-tinted	S	S	S
		Headlamps, halogen composite with crystalline-like lenses and automatic exterior lamp control	S	S	S
VK3		License plate bracket, front 1 - Will be forced on orders with ship-to states that require a front license plate.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
	DL6	Mirrors, outside power-adjustable, body-color, manual-folding	S	--	S
	DL8	Mirrors, outside heated power-adjustable, body-color, manual-folding	--	S	--
		Moldings, body-color bodyside	--	--	S
		Moldings, body-color bodyside with chrome inserts 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--
		Moldings, body-color rocker	S	S	S
T43		Spoiler, rear, includes rear wiper	A	S	S
	QPE	Tires, P215/60R16 touring, blackwall	S	--	--
	QAD	Tires, P225/50R17 all-season, blackwall	--	S	--
	QYH	Tires, P225/50R18 all-season, blackwall	--	--	S
	NZ6	Wheels, 16" (40.6 cm) fascia spoke, painted Sterling Silver	S	--	--
	P08	Wheels, 16" (40.6 cm) fascia spoke, bright chromed trim 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	--	--
	PFE	Wheels, 17" (43.2 cm) clad bright chromed aluminum	--	S	--
	NW2	Wheels, 18" (45.7 cm) Ultra Bright aluminum, machined	--	--	S
		Wipers, front intermittent, variable, speed-sensitive	S	S	S

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available D = ADI Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

Codes listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are for internal use only and should not be ordered.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description  1 - Retail orders only.	LS 1ZS69	LT 1ZT69		LTZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1LS <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
		Battery, maintenance-free with rundown protection	S	S	S	S	S
	J41	Brakes, front disc/rear drum	S	S	--	--	--
	J67	Brakes, 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc, includes Traction Control 1 - Included and only available with (PCW) Enhanced Safety Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	--	--	--	--
	JL9	Brakes, 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc, includes Traction Control 1 - Included and only available with (PCW) Enhanced Safety Package.	--	A <sup>1</sup>	■	S	S
FE9		Emissions, Federal requirements	A	A	A	A	A
YF5		Emissions, California state requirements	A	A	A	A	A
NE1		Emissions, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont state requirements	A	A	A	A	A
NB8		Emissions override, California, Massachusetts or New York (for vehicles ordered by dealers in states of California, Massachusetts or New York with Federal emissions) 1 - Requires (FE9) Federal emissions requirements.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
NC7		Emissions override, Federal (for vehicles ordered by dealers in Federal emission states with California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine emissions; may also be used by dealers in states of California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine to order different state-specific emissions) 1 - Requires (YF5) California state emissions requirements or (NE1) New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine state emissions requirements.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
PCW		NEW! Enhanced Safety Package, includes (J67/JL9) 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc brakes and (NW7) traction control 1 - Includes (J67) 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc brakes. 2 - Includes (JL9) 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc brakes.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	--	--	--
	L61	Engine, ECOTEC 2.2L DOHC 16-valve 4-cylinder MFI (144 hp [107.4 kW] @ 5600 rpm, 155 lb-ft of torque [209.3 N-m] @ 4000 rpm)	S	S	--	--	--
	LZ4	Engine, 3.5L 3500 V6 SFI (217 hp [161.8 kW] @ 5800 rpm, 217 lb-ft of torque [293.0 N-m] @ 4000 rpm)	--	--	■	S	--
	LZ9	Engine, 3.9L 3900 V6 SFI (240 hp [179.0 kW] @ 6000 rpm, 240 lb-ft of torque [324.0 N-m] @ 4600 rpm)	--	--	--	--	S
K05		Engine block heater	A	A	A	A	A
		Steering, Electric Power Steering (EPS) assist	S	S	S	S	--
		Steering, Hydraulic Power Steering (HPS) assist	--	--	--	--	S
		Suspension, 4-wheel independent	S	S	S	S	S

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description  1 - Retail orders only.	LS 1ZS69	LT 1ZT69		LTX 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1LS <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
	NW7	Traction control, all-speed 1 - Included and only available with (PCW) Enhanced Safety Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	■	S	--
	NW9	Traction control, all-speed	--	--	--	--	S
	MN5	Transmission, 4-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive, includes electronic range selector	S	S	S	S	--
	M15	Transmission, 4-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive, includes tap-up and tap-down	--	--	--	--	S



S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available D = ADI Available  
 ■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

Codes listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are for internal use only and should not be ordered.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description	LT 1ZT68	LTZ 1ZU68	SS 1ZW68
			2LT	1LZ	1SS
		<b>Battery</b> , maintenance-free with rundown protection	S	S	S
	JL9	<b>Brakes</b> , 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc, includes Traction Control	S	S	S
FE9		<b>Emissions</b> , Federal requirements	A	A	A
YF5		<b>Emissions</b> , California state requirements	A	A	A
NE1		<b>Emissions</b> , Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont state requirements	A	A	A
NB8		<b>Emissions override</b> , California, Massachusetts or New York (for vehicles ordered by dealers in states of California, Massachusetts or New York with Federal emissions) 1 - Requires (FE9) Federal emissions requirements.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
NC7		<b>Emissions override</b> , Federal (for vehicles ordered by dealers in Federal emission states with California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine emissions; may also be used by dealers in states of California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine to order different state-specific emissions) 1 - Requires (YF5) California state emissions requirements or (NE1) New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine state emissions requirements.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
	LZ4	<b>Engine</b> , 3.5L 3500 V6 SFI (217 hp [161.8 kW] @ 5800 rpm, 217 lb-ft of torque [293.0 N-m] @ 4000 rpm)	S	S	--
	LZ9	<b>Engine</b> , 3.9L 3900 V6 SFI (240 hp [179.0 kW] @ 6000 rpm, 240 lb-ft of torque [324.0 N-m] @ 4600 rpm)	--	--	S
K05		<b>Engine block heater</b>	A	A	A
		<b>Steering</b> , Hydraulic Power Steering (HPS) assist	S	S	S
		<b>Suspension</b> , 4-wheel independent	S	S	S
	NW7	<b>Traction control</b> , all-speed	S	S	--
	NW9	<b>Traction control</b> , all-speed	--	--	S
	MN5	<b>Transmission</b> , 4-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive, includes electronic range selector	S	S	--
	M15	<b>Transmission</b> , 4-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive, includes tap-up and tap-down	--	--	S

**2007 Chevrolet Car Malibu**
**COLOR AND TRIM - Sedan**

S = Standard Equipment    A = Available    -- (dashes) = Not Available ■ = Included in Equipment Group    □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable								
Model	Seat Type	Seat Code	Seat Trim	Interior				
				Ebony	Cashmere	Cashmere	Titanium	Titanium
LS	Bucket, front	A51	Cloth	--	33B	--	83B	--
LT	Bucket, front	A51	Custom Cloth	19C	33C	--	83C	--
LTZ	Bucket, front	A51	UltraLux and Leather-appointed	192	--	702	--	842
SS	Bucket, front	A51	Sport Cloth and Leather Appointed	193	--	--	--	--

Exterior Solid Paint	Color Code	Touch Up Paint Number	Interior				
			Ebony	Cashmere	Cashmere	Titanium	Titanium
Sandstone Metallic <sup>1</sup>	15U	WA-929L	--	A	A	--	--
Laser Blue Metallic	21U	WA-218M	A	--	--	A	A
Dark Blue Metallic <sup>1</sup>	25U	WA-722J	A	A	A	A	A
White	40U	WA-8554	--	A	A	A	A
Black	41U	WA-8555	A	A	A	A	A
NEW! Amber Bronze Metallic <sup>1</sup>	53U	WA-317N	A	A	A	--	--
Sport Red Metallic <sup>1</sup>	63U	WA-817K	A	A	A	A	A
Silverstone Metallic	67U	WA-994L	A	--	--	A	A
NEW! Dark Gray Metallic <sup>1</sup>	75U	WA-411P	A	--	--	A	A
NEW! Golden Pewter Metallic <sup>1</sup>	78U	WA-400P	A	--	--	A	A
1 - Not available on SS model.							

S = Standard Equipment    A = Available    -- (dashes) = Not Available ■ = Included in Equipment Group    □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable								
Model	Seat Type	Seat Code	Seat Trim	Interior				
				Ebony	Cashmere	Cashmere	Titanium	Titanium
LT	Bucket, front	A51	Custom Cloth	19C	33C	--	83C	--
LTZ	Bucket, front	A51	UltraLux and Leather-appointed	192	--	702	--	842
SS	Bucket, front	A51	Sport Cloth and Leather Appointed	193	--	--	--	--

Exterior Solid Paint	Color Code	Touch Up Paint Number	Interior				
			Ebony	Cashmere	Cashmere	Titanium	Titanium
Sandstone Metallic <sup>1</sup>	15U	WA-929L	--	A	A	--	--
Laser Blue Metallic	21U	WA-218M	A	--	--	A	A
Dark Blue Metallic <sup>1</sup>	25U	WA-722J	A	A	A	A	A
White	40U	WA-8554	--	A	A	A	A
Black	41U	WA-8555	A	A	A	A	A
NEW! Amber Bronze Metallic <sup>1</sup>	53U	WA-317N	A	A	A	--	--
Sport Red Metallic <sup>1</sup>	63U	WA-817K	A	A	A	A	A
Silverstone Metallic	67U	WA-994L	A	--	--	A	A
NEW! Dark Gray Metallic <sup>1</sup>	75U	WA-411P	A	--	--	A	A
NEW! Golden Pewter Metallic <sup>1</sup>	78U	WA-400P	A	--	--	A	A
1 - Not available on SS model.							

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available D = ADI Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

Codes listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are for internal use only and should not be ordered.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Retail orders only.	LS 1ZS69	LT 1ZT69		LZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1LS <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
R8G		OnStar, 1-Year Additional Safe and Sound Service, following the first year of OnStar Safe and Sound Service already included in the price of the vehicle. (RFB) OnStar, 2-Years Business Vehicle Manager Service is compatible 1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF. Requires (UE1) OnStar, 1-year of Safe & Sound service. 2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF.	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
R8P		OnStar, 2-Years Additional Safe and Sound Service, following the first year of OnStar Safe and Sound Service already included in the price of the vehicle. (RFC) OnStar, 3-Years Business Vehicle Manager Service is compatible 1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF. Requires (UE1) OnStar, 1-year of Safe & Sound service. 2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF.	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
R8U		OnStar, 2-Years Commercial Premium Service, in the first year, this is in lieu of the standard OnStar Service included in the price of the vehicle. (RFB) OnStar, 2-Years Business Vehicle Manager Service is compatible 1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF. Requires (UE1) OnStar, 1-year of Safe & Sound service. 2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF.	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
R8V		OnStar, 3-Years Commercial Premium Service, in the first year, this is in lieu of the standard OnStar Service included in the price of the vehicle. (RFC) OnStar, 3-Years Business Vehicle Manager Service is compatible 1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF. Requires (UE1) OnStar, 1-year of Safe & Sound service. 2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF.	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
R8W		OnStar, 1-Year Directions and Connections Service, upgrades the OnStar Safe and Sound Service included in the price of the vehicle in the first year. (RFA) 1-Year OnStar Business Vehicle Manager Service is compatible 1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF. Requires (UE1) OnStar, 1-year of Safe & Sound service. 2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF.	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Retail orders only.	LS 1ZS69	LT 1ZT69		LTZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1LS <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
R8Y		<b>OnStar, 2-Years Directions and Connections Service</b> , in the first year, this is an upgrade from the OnStar Safe and Sound Service included in the price of the vehicle. (RFB) 2-Years OnStar Business Vehicle Manager Service is compatible 1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF. Requires (UE1) OnStar, 1-year of Safe & Sound service. 2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF.	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
R8Z		<b>OnStar, 3-Years Directions and Connections Service</b> , in the first year, this is an upgrade from the OnStar Safe and Sound Service included in the price of the vehicle. (RFC) OnStar, 3-Years Business Vehicle Manager Service is compatible 1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF. Requires (UE1) OnStar, 1-year of Safe & Sound service. 2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF.	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
RFA		<b>OnStar, 1-Year Business Vehicle Manager Service</b> 1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF. Requires (UE1) OnStar, 1-year of Safe & Sound service. Not available with OnStar options (R8G), (R8U), (R8Y), (R8P), (R8V) or (R8Z). 2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF. Not available with OnStar options (R8G), (R8U), (R8Y), (R8P), (R8V) or (R8Z).	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
RFB		<b>OnStar, 2-Years Business Vehicle Manager Service</b> 1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF and either (R8G), (R8U), or (R8Y) which provide for a total of 2-years of OnStar service. Requires (UE1) OnStar, 1-year of Safe & Sound service. 2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF and either (R8G), (R8U), or (R8Y) which provide for a total of 2-years of OnStar service.	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
RFC		<b>OnStar, 3-Years Business Vehicle Manager Service</b> 1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF and either (R8P), (R8V), or (R8Z) which provide for a total of 3-years of OnStar service. Requires (UE1) OnStar, 1-year of Safe & Sound service. 2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF and either (R8P), (R8V), or (R8Z) which provide for a total of 3-years of OnStar service.	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available D = ADI Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

Codes listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are for internal use only and should not be ordered.

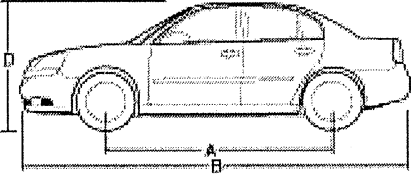
Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description	LT 1ZT68	LTZ 1ZU68	SS 1ZW68
			2LT	1LZ	1SS
R8G		<b>OnStar, 1-Year Additional Safe and Sound Service</b> , following the first year of OnStar Safe and Sound Service already included in the price of the vehicle. (RFB) OnStar, 2-Years Business Vehicle Manager Service is compatible 1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF. Requires (UE1) OnStar, 1-year of Safe & Sound service. 2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
R8P		<b>OnStar, 2-Years Additional Safe and Sound Service</b> , following the first year of OnStar Safe and Sound Service already included in the price of the vehicle. (RFC) OnStar, 3-Years Business Vehicle Manager Service is compatible 1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF. Requires (UE1) OnStar, 1-year of Safe & Sound service. 2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
R8U		<b>OnStar, 2-Years Commercial Premium Service</b> , in the first year, this is in lieu of the standard OnStar Service included in the price of the vehicle. (RFB) OnStar, 2-Years Business Vehicle Manager Service is compatible 1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF. Requires (UE1) OnStar, 1-year of Safe & Sound service. 2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
R8V		<b>OnStar, 3-Years Commercial Premium Service</b> , in the first year, this is in lieu of the standard OnStar Service included in the price of the vehicle. (RFC) OnStar, 3-Years Business Vehicle Manager Service is compatible 1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF. Requires (UE1) OnStar, 1-year of Safe & Sound service. 2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
R8W		<b>OnStar, 1-Year Directions and Connections Service</b> , upgrades the OnStar Safe and Sound Service included in the price of the vehicle in the first year. (RFA) 1-Year OnStar Business Vehicle Manager Service is compatible 1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF. Requires (UE1) OnStar, 1-year of Safe & Sound service. 2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description	LT 1ZT68	LTZ 1ZU68	SS 1ZW68
			2LT	1LZ	1SS
R8Y		<p><b>OnStar, 2-Years Directions and Connections Service</b>, in the first year, this is an upgrade from the OnStar Safe and Sound Service included in the price of the vehicle. (RFB) 2-Years OnStar Business Vehicle Manager Service is compatible</p> <p>1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF. Requires (UE1) OnStar, 1-year of Safe &amp; Sound service.</p> <p>2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF.</p>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
R8Z		<p><b>OnStar, 3-Years Directions and Connections Service</b>, in the first year, this is an upgrade from the OnStar Safe and Sound Service included in the price of the vehicle. (RFC) OnStar, 3-Years Business Vehicle Manager Service is compatible</p> <p>1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF. Requires (UE1) OnStar, 1-year of Safe &amp; Sound service.</p> <p>2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF.</p>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
RFA		<p><b>OnStar, 1-Year Business Vehicle Manager Service</b></p> <p>1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF. Requires (UE1) OnStar, 1-year of Safe &amp; Sound service. Not available with OnStar options (R8G), (R8U), (R8Y), (R8P), (R8V) or (R8Z).</p> <p>2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF. Not available with OnStar options (R8G), (R8U), (R8Y), (R8P), (R8V) or (R8Z).</p>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
RFB		<p><b>OnStar, 2-Years Business Vehicle Manager Service</b></p> <p>1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF and either (R8G), (R8U), or (R8Y) which provide for a total of 2-years of OnStar service. Requires (UE1) OnStar, 1-year of Safe &amp; Sound service.</p> <p>2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF and either (R8G), (R8U), or (R8Y) which provide for a total of 2-years of OnStar service.</p>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
RFC		<p><b>OnStar, 3-Years Business Vehicle Manager Service</b></p> <p>1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF and either (R8P), (R8V), or (R8Z) which provide for a total of 3-years of OnStar service. Requires (UE1) OnStar, 1-year of Safe &amp; Sound service.</p> <p>2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF and either (R8P), (R8V), or (R8Z) which provide for a total of 3-years of OnStar service.</p>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>

<b>Cargo Management</b>
Cargo Tray - Black with 2 Side Walls and Malibu Logo
Universal Cargo Organizer with Adjustable/Removable Dividers
<b>Electronics</b>
Remote Start Package
<b>Exterior</b>
Contour Splash Guards - 8.95 inch Wide, Front, Black without Logo
Contour Splash Guards - Malibu Logo Black
Molded Splash Guards - Front No Logo, Molded, Black
Molded Splash Guards - Rear No Logo, Molded, Black
Molded Splash Guards - Rear, No Logo, Black
Side Window Weather Deflector - Front and Rear
Side Window Weather Deflector - Includes Front and Rear
<b>Interior</b>
Floor Mats - Front Premium All Weather -Ebony with Malibu Logo
Floor Mats - Front and Rear Carpet Replacements - Front and Rear, Titanium
Floor Mats - Front and Rear Premium Carpet - With SS Logo, Ebony
Floor Mats - Rear Premium All Weather - Ebony
Highway Emergency Kit with GM Accessory Logo
Visor CD/DVD Holder - Holds 12 CDs/DVDs
<b>Performance</b>
Exhaust Tips - Dual Walled, Polished Stainless Steel, For OE Exhaust Only
<b>Wheels</b>
Wheel Lock Kit - Chrome (4 Nuts, 1 Key)
Wheel Lock Kit - Requires Lug Nut Cap (4 Nuts, 1 Key)

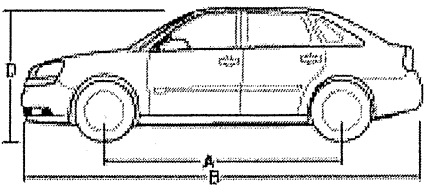


All dimensions in inches (mm) unless otherwise stated.

	Specifications	1ZS69	1ZT69	1ZU69	1ZW69
		LS Sedan	LT Sedan	LTZ Sedan	SS Sedan
	A Wheelbase	106.30 (2700)	106.30 (2700)	106.30 (2700)	106.30 (2700)
	B Overall length	188.30 (4783)	188.30 (4783)	188.30 (4783)	188.30 (4783)
	Body width	69.90 (1775)	69.90 (1775)	69.90 (1775)	69.90 (1775)
	D Overall height	57.50 (1460)	57.50 (1460)	57.50 (1460)	57.50 (1460)
	Front track width	60.00 (1524)	60.00 (1524)	60.00 (1524)	60.00 (1524)
	Rear track width	59.30 (1506)	59.30 (1506)	59.30 (1506)	59.30 (1506)
	Head room, front	39.90 (1013)	39.90 (1013)	39.90 (1013)	39.90 (1013)
	Head room, rear	37.60 (955)	37.60 (955)	37.60 (955)	37.60 (955)
	Shoulder room, front	56.70 (1440)	56.70 (1440)	56.70 (1440)	56.70 (1440)
	Shoulder room, rear	56.10 (1425)	56.10 (1425)	56.10 (1425)	56.10 (1425)
	Hip room, front	52.40 (1331)	52.40 (1331)	52.40 (1331)	52.40 (1331)
	Hip room, rear	52.00 (1321)	52.00 (1321)	52.00 (1321)	52.00 (1321)
	Leg room, front	41.90 (1064)	41.90 (1064)	41.90 (1064)	41.90 (1064)
	Leg room, rear	38.50 (978)	38.50 (978)	38.50 (978)	38.50 (978)

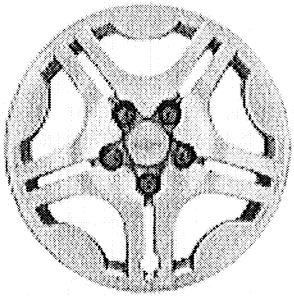
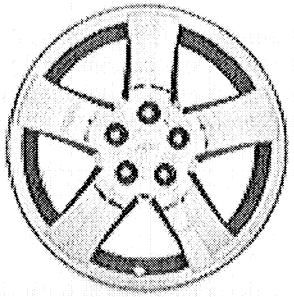
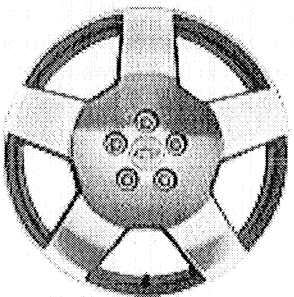
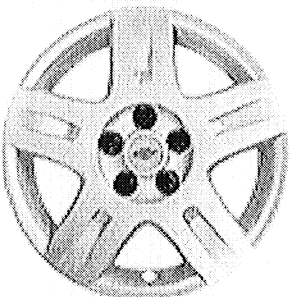
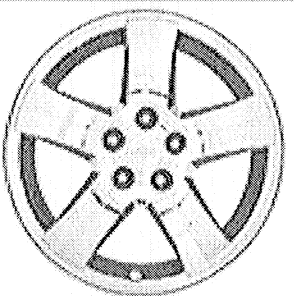
Published dimensions indicated are without optional equipment or accessories. Additional accessories or equipment ordered at the customer's request can result in a minor change in these dimensions.

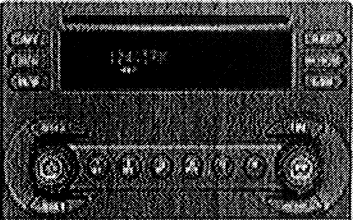
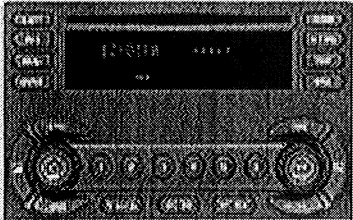
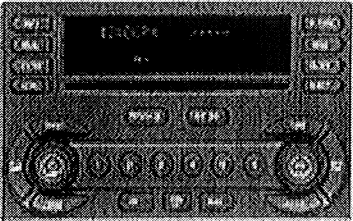
All dimensions in inches (mm) unless otherwise stated.

		Specifications	1ZT68 LT Maxx	1ZU68 LTZ Maxx	1ZW68 SS Maxx
	A	Wheelbase	112.30 (2852)	112.30 (2852)	112.30 (2852)
	B	Overall length	187.80 (4770)	187.80 (4770)	187.80 (4770)
		Body width	69.80 (1773)	69.80 (1773)	69.80 (1773)
	D	Overall height	58.10 (1476)	58.10 (1476)	58.10 (1476)
		Front track width	60.00 (1524)	60.00 (1524)	60.00 (1524)
		Rear track width	60.20 (1529)	60.20 (1529)	60.20 (1529)
		Head room, front	39.40 (1001)	39.40 (1001)	39.40 (1001)
		Head room, rear	39.40 (1001)	39.40 (1001)	39.40 (1001)
		Shoulder room, front	56.70 (1440)	56.70 (1440)	56.70 (1440)
		Shoulder room, rear	55.50 (1410)	55.50 (1410)	55.50 (1410)
		Leg room, front	41.90 (1064)	41.90 (1064)	41.90 (1064)
		Leg room, rear	41.00 (1041)	41.00 (1041)	41.00 (1041)
Published dimensions indicated are without optional equipment or accessories. Additional accessories or equipment ordered at the customer's request can result in a minor change in these dimensions.					

	1ZS69 LS Sedan	1ZT69 LT Sedan	1ZU69 LTZ Sedan	1ZW69 SS Sedan
<b>Capacities</b>				
Cargo volume, cu. ft. (liters)	15.4 (436.1)	15.4 (436.1)	15.4 (436.1)	15.4 (436.1)
Fuel capacity, approximate, gallon (liters)	16 (61)	16 (61)	16 (61)	16 (61)
Seating capacity (front/rear)	2/3	2/3	2/3	2/3

	1ZT68 LT Maxx	1ZU68 LTZ Maxx	1ZW68 SS Maxx
<b>Capacities</b>			
Cargo volume, cu. ft. (liters)	22.8 (645.7)	22.8 (645.7)	22.8 (645.7)
Cargo volume, with rear seat folded, cu. ft. (liters)	41.0 (1161.1)	41.0 (1161.1)	41.0 (1161.1)
Fuel capacity, approximate, gallon (liters)	16 (61)	16 (61)	16 (61)
Seating capacity (front/rear)	2/3	2/3	2/3

	<p>PA7 Wheels, 15" (38.1 cm) steel with full wheel covers</p>
	<p>PFE Wheels, 17" (43.2 cm) clad bright chromed aluminum</p>
	<p>NW2 Wheels, 18" (45.7 cm) Ultra Bright aluminum, machined</p>
	<p>P08 Wheels, 16" (40.6 cm) fascia spoke, bright chromed trim</p>
	<p>NZ6 Wheels, 16" (40.6 cm) fascia spoke, painted Sterling Silver</p>

	<p><b>U1C</b>  <b>Audio system, AM/FM stereo with CD player, seek-and-scan, digital clock, outside temperature display, trip odometer, Driver Information Center, warning messages and programmable menu functions</b></p>
	<p><b>UN0</b>  <b>Audio system, AM/FM stereo with CD player, seek-and scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, Radio Data System (RDS), speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, outside temperature display, trip odometer, Driver Information Center, warning messages and programmable menu functions</b></p>
	<p><b>UC6</b>  <b>Audio system, AM/FM stereo with 6-disc in-dash CD changer, seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, Radio Data System (RDS), automatic volume, TheftLock, outside temperature display, trip odometer, Driver Information Center, warning messages and programmable menu functions</b></p>

Option Code	Description
AG1	Seat adjuster, driver 6-way power
AP3	Remote vehicle starter system
AP9	Cargo net, trunk
AY0	Air bags, dual-stage frontal and side-impact, driver and right-front passenger and head curtain side-impact, front and rear outboard seating positions
AY1	Air bags, dual-stage frontal, driver and right-front passenger and head curtain side-impact, front and rear outboard seating positions
B37	Floor mats, carpeted front and rear
C60	Air conditioning, single-zone manual
C68	Air conditioning, single-zone automatic climate control
CF5	Sunroof, power
D49	Mirrors, outside power-adjustable, Black
D64	Visors, driver and front passenger illuminated vanity mirrors
DD7	Mirror, inside rearview auto-dimming with 8-point compass display
DL6	Mirrors, outside power-adjustable, body-color
DL8	Mirrors, outside heated power-adjustable, body-color
E90	Map pocket, driver seatback
E91	Map pocket, front passenger seatback
FAD	Interior trim, Walnut Burl
FE9	Emissions, Federal requirements
J41	Brakes, front disc/rear drum
J67	Brakes, 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc
JF4	Pedals, power-adjustable
JL9	Brakes, 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc
K05	Engine block heater
KA1	Seats, heated driver and front passenger
L61	Engine, ECOTEC 2.2L DOHC 16-valve 4-cylinder MFI
LZ4	Engine, 3.5L 3500 V6 SFI
LZ9	Engine, 3.9L 3900 V6 SFI
M15	Transmission, 4-speed automatic
MN5	Transmission, 4-speed automatic
N34	Steering wheel, 3-spoke leather-wrapped
N46	Steering wheel, 4-spoke
NB8	Emissions override, California, Massachusetts or New York
NC7	Emissions override, Federal
NE1	Emissions, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont state requirements
NR0	Steering wheel, 4-spoke leather-wrapped
NW2	Wheels, 18" (45.7 cm) Ultra Bright aluminum
NW7	Traction control, all-speed
NW9	Traction control, all-speed
NZ6	Wheels, 16" (40.6 cm) fascia spoke, painted Sterling Silver
P08	Wheels, 16" (40.6 cm) fascia spoke, bright chromed trim
PA7	Wheels, 15" (38.1 cm) steel with full wheel covers
PCQ	Luxury and Convenience Package
PCW	Enhanced Safety Package
PCY	Front Seating Package
PDD	Driver Convenience Package
PFE	Wheels, 17" (43.2 cm) clad bright chromed aluminum
QAD	Tires, P225/50R17

Option Code	Description
QMR	Tires, P205/65R15 touring, blackwall
QPE	Tires, P215/60R16 touring, blackwall
QYH	Tires, P225/50R18 all-season, blackwall
R8G	OnStar, 1-Year Additional Safe and Sound Service
R8P	OnStar, 2-Years Additional Safe and Sound Service
R8U	OnStar, 2-Years Commercial Premium Service
R8V	OnStar, 3-Years Commercial Premium Service
R8W	OnStar, 1-Year Directions and Connections Service
R8Y	OnStar, 2-Years Directions and Connections Service
R8Z	OnStar, 3-Years Directions and Connections Service
RFA	OnStar, 1-Year Business Vehicle Manager Service
RFB	OnStar, 2-Years Business Vehicle Manager Service
RFC	OnStar, 3-Years Business Vehicle Manager Service
T43	Spoiler, rear
T43	Spoiler, rear
T96	Fog lamps, front
TR0	Lighting, interior
U1C	Audio system, AM/FM stereo with CD player
U2K	XM Satellite Radio
U32	Entertainment system, rear seat DVD/CD player and monitor
UC6	Audio system, AM/FM stereo with 6-disc in-dash CD changer
UE1	OnStar, 1-year of Safe and Sound plan
UG1	Universal Home Remote
UK6	Audio system controls, rear
UN0	Audio system, AM/FM stereo with CD player
UW4	Audio system feature, 4-speaker system
UZ6	Audio system feature, 6-speaker system
VK3	License plate bracket, front
YF5	Emissions, California state requirements



## Updates for Malibu

### Week of 5/15/2006

Effective 5/15/2006, the following changes will be made to the Vehicle Order Guide:

- Sedan Mechanical section-(L61) Engine, ECOTEC 2.2L DOHC 16-valve 4-cylinder MFI, updated extended description to now read "(144 hp [107.4 kW] @ 5600 rpm, 155 lb-ft of torque [209.3 N-m] @ 4000 rpm)".
- Sedan Mechanical section-(LZ4) Engine, 3.5L 3500 V6 SFI, updated extended description to now read "(217 hp [161.8 kW] @ 5800 rpm, 217 lb-ft of torque [293.0 N-m] @ 4000 rpm)".
- Sedan Mechanical section-(LZ9) Engine, 3.9L 3900 V6 SFI, updated extended description to now read "(240 hp [179.0 kW] @ 6000 rpm, 240 lb-ft of torque [324.0 N-m] @ 4600 rpm)".
- Maxx Mechanical section-(LZ4) Engine, 3.5L 3500 V6 SFI, updated extended description to now read "(217 hp [161.8 kW] @ 5800 rpm, 217 lb-ft of torque [293.0 N-m] @ 4000 rpm)".
- Maxx Mechanical section-(LZ9) Engine, 3.9L 3900 V6 SFI, updated extended description to now read "(240 hp [179.0 kW] @ 6000 rpm, 240 lb-ft of torque [324.0 N-m] @ 4600 rpm)".



S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available D = ADI Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

Codes listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are for internal use only and should not be ordered.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description  1 - Fleet or Federal Government orders only.	LS 1ZS69		LT 1ZT69		LTZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1FL <sup>1</sup>	2FL <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
	AY1	NEW! Air bags, dual-stage frontal, driver and right-front passenger and head curtain side-impact, front and rear outboard seating positions with Passenger Sensing System 1 - Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. See the Owner's Manual for more safety information.	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	--	--
AY0		Air bags, dual-stage frontal and side-impact, driver and right-front passenger and head curtain side-impact, front and rear outboard seating positions with Passenger Sensing System 1 - Requires (PCW) Enhanced Safety Package. Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. See the Owner's Manual for more safety information. 2 - Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. See the Owner's Manual for more safety information.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	S <sup>2</sup>	S <sup>2</sup>
	C60	Air conditioning, single-zone manual	S	S	S	S	--	--
	C68	Air conditioning, single-zone automatic climate control	--	--	--	--	S	S
		Assist handles, rear outboard	S	S	S	S	S	S
	U1C	Audio system, AM/FM stereo with CD player, seek-and-scan, digital clock, outside temperature display, trip odometer, Driver Information Center, warning messages and programmable menu functions	S	S	--	--	--	--
UN0		Audio system, AM/FM stereo with CD player, seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, Radio Data System (RDS), speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, outside temperature display, trip odometer, Driver Information Center, warning messages and programmable menu functions 1 - Requires (UZ6) 6-speaker audio system.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S	S	S
	UW4	Audio system feature, 4-speaker system 1 - Included and only available with (U1C) AM/FM stereo with CD player.	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	--	--	--	--
	UZ6	Audio system feature, 6-speaker system 1 - Included and only available with (UN0) AM/FM stereo with CD player.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S	S	S
	AP9	Cargo net, trunk	--	--	S	S	S	S
		Console, floor with floor shifter, integral armrest and storage compartment	S	S	S	S	S	S

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Fleet or Federal Government orders only.	LS 1ZS69		LT 1ZT69		LTZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1FL <sup>1</sup>	2FL <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
		Cruise control, electronic with set and resume speed, includes cancel feature	S	S	S	S	S	S
		Cup holders, dual front and rear	S	S	S	S	S	S
		Defogger, rear-window electric	S	S	S	S	S	S
		Door locks, rear child security	S	S	S	S	S	S
		Door locks, power programmable with lockout protection and delayed locking	S	S	S	S	S	S
		Driver Information Center, with driver customization, warning messages and vehicle information	S	S	S	S	S	S
	B37	Floor mats, carpeted front and rear	■	■	S	S	S	S
		Instrumentation, analog with speedometer, engine temperature, fuel, tachometer and PRNDL	S	S	S	S	S	S
		LATCH system (Lower Anchors and Top tethers for CHildren), for child safety seats	S	S	S	S	S	S
		Lighting, interior with front reading lights	--	--	S	S	S	S
	TR0	Lighting, interior rear reading lights 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	--	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--
	E90	Map pocket, driver seatback 1 - Included and only available with (PCY) Front Seating Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S	S	S
	E91	Map pocket, front passenger seatback 1 - Included and only available with (PCY) Front Seating Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S	S	S
		Mirror, inside rearview manual day/night	S	S	S	S	--	S
	DD7	Mirror, inside rearview auto-dimming with 8-point compass display 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	--	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Fleet or Federal Government orders only.	LS 1ZS69		LT 1ZT69		LTZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1FL <sup>1</sup>	2FL <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
UE1		<p><b>OnStar</b>, 1-year of Safe and Sound plan. Includes Automatic Notification of Air Bag Deployment, Stolen Vehicle Location Assistance, Emergency Services, Roadside Assistance, Remote Door Unlock, OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics, Hands-Free Calling, AccidentAssist and Remote Horn &amp; Lights</p> <p>1 - Requires (UN0) AM/FM stereo with CD player and (AY0) driver and front passenger dual-stage frontal and side-impact air bags and front and rear outboard head curtain side-impact air bags. OnStar services require vehicle electrical system (including battery), wireless service and GPS satellite signals to be available and operating for features to function properly. OnStar acts as a link to existing emergency service providers. OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics available on most 2004 MY and newer GM vehicles. Diagnostic capability varies by model. Visit <a href="http://onstar.com">onstar.com</a> for system limitations and details. Not available with a ship-to of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands.</p> <p>2 - Requires (AY0) driver and front passenger dual-stage frontal and side-impact air bags and front and rear outboard head curtain side-impact air bags. OnStar services require vehicle electrical system (including battery), wireless service and GPS satellite signals to be available and operating for features to function properly. OnStar acts as a link to existing emergency service providers. OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics available on most 2004 MY and newer GM vehicles. Diagnostic capability varies by model. Visit <a href="http://onstar.com">onstar.com</a> for system limitations and details. Not available with a ship-to of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands.</p> <p>3 - OnStar services require vehicle electrical system (including battery), wireless service and GPS satellite signals to be available and operating for features to function properly. OnStar acts as a link to existing emergency service providers. OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics available on most 2004 MY and newer GM vehicles. Diagnostic capability varies by model. Visit <a href="http://onstar.com">onstar.com</a> for system limitations and details. Not available with a ship-to of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands.</p>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	S <sup>3</sup>	A <sup>3</sup>
	JF4	<p><b>Pedals</b>, power-adjustable for accelerator and brake</p> <p>1 - Included and only available with (PDD) Driver Convenience Package.</p>	--	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S
		<p><b>Power outlets</b>, 2 auxiliary</p> <p>1 - 2 outlets in front without (NW7) Traction Control or 1 outlet in front and 1 in center console with (NW7) Traction Control.</p>	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>
		<b>Remote Keyless Entry</b> , enhanced with remote start enable	S	S	S	S	--	--
	AP3	<p><b>Remote vehicle starter system</b>, includes the functionality of Remote Keyless Entry</p> <p>1 - Included and only available with (PDD) Driver Convenience Package.</p>	--	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S
		<b>Safety belts</b> , 3-point, all seating positions, includes front seat pretensioners	S	S	S	S	S	S
		<b>Seats</b> , front bucket with cloth, reclining seatback, and adjustable outboard head restraints	S	S	--	--	--	--

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Fleet or Federal Government orders only.	LS 1ZS69		LT 1ZT69		LTZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1FL <sup>1</sup>	2FL <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
		Seats, front bucket with Custom Cloth, reclining seatbacks and adjustable outboard head restraints 1 - Included and only available with (PCY) Front Seating Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S	--	--
		Seats, front bucket with UltraLux and leather-appointed seating, reclining seatbacks and adjustable outboard head restraints	--	--	--	--	S	--
		Seats, Sport front bucket with Sport Cloth and leather-appointed seating, reclining seatbacks and adjustable outboard head restraints	--	--	--	--	--	S
		Seat, rear 60/40 split-folding seatback	S	S	S	S	S	S
	KA1	Seats, heated driver and front passenger 1 - Included and only available with (PCY) Front Seating Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--
		Seat adjuster, driver power vertical height	S	S	S	S	--	--
	AG1	Seat adjuster, driver 6-way power 1 - Included and only available with (PCY) Front Seating Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S
		Seat adjuster, driver manual lumbar control 1 - Included and only available with (PCY) Front Seating Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S	S	S
		Steering column, tilt and telescopic	S	S	S	S	S	S
	N46	Steering wheel, 4-spoke	S	S	--	--	--	--
	NR0	Steering wheel, 4-spoke leather-wrapped with mounted audio and cruise controls, includes leather-wrapped shift knob	--	--	S	S	S	--
	N34	Steering wheel, 3-spoke leather-wrapped with mounted audio and cruise controls, includes leather-wrapped shift knob	--	--	--	--	--	S
		Theft-deterrent system, PASS-Key III Plus	S	S	S	S	S	S
		Trunk release, power, interior	S	S	S	S	S	S
	UG1	Universal Home Remote, includes garage door opener, 3-channel programmable	--	--	--	--	S	--
		Visors, driver and front passenger vanity mirrors, covered	S	S	--	--	--	--
		Visors, driver illuminated vanity mirror, non-illuminated passenger, covered	--	--	S	S	--	S
	D64	Visors, driver and front passenger illuminated vanity mirrors, covered 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	--	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--
		Windows, power with driver Express-Down and rear passenger lockout	S	S	S	S	S	S

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Fleet or Federal Government orders only.	LS 1ZS69		LT 1ZT69		LTZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1FL <sup>1</sup>	2FL <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
		Daytime Running Lamps	S	S	S	S	S	S
		Door handles, body-color	S	S	S	S	S	S
		Fascias, front and rear body-color	S	S	S	S	S	S
	T96	Fog lamps, front, integral in front fascia 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	--	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S
		Glass, Solar-Ray light-tinted	S	S	S	S	S	S
		Headlamps, halogen composite with crystalline-like lenses and automatic exterior lamp control	S	S	S	S	S	S
	D49	Mirrors, outside power-adjustable, Black, manual-folding	S	S	--	--	--	--
	DL6	Mirrors, outside power-adjustable, body-color, manual-folding	--	--	S	S	--	S
	DL8	Mirrors, outside heated power-adjustable, body-color, manual-folding	--	--	--	--	S	--
		Moldings, body-color bodyside	S	S	--	--	--	S
		Moldings, body-color bodyside with chrome inserts 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	--	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--
		Moldings, Black rocker	S	S	--	--	--	--
		Moldings, body-color rocker	--	--	S	S	S	S
T43		Spoiler, rear	--	--	A	A	S	S
	QMR	Tires, P205/65R15 touring, blackwall	S	--	--	--	--	--
	QPE	Tires, P215/60R16 touring, blackwall	--	■	S	S	--	--
	QAD	Tires, P225/50R17 all-season, blackwall	--	--	--	--	S	--
	QYH	Tires, P225/50R18 all-season, blackwall	--	--	--	--	--	S
	PA7	Wheels, 15" (38.1 cm) steel with full wheel covers	S	--	--	--	--	--
	NZ6	Wheels, 16" (40.6 cm) fascia spoke, painted Sterling Silver	--	--	S	S	--	--
	PFE	Wheels, 17" (43.2 cm) clad bright chromed aluminum	--	--	--	--	S	--
	NW2	Wheels, 18" (45.7 cm) Ultra Bright aluminum, machined	--	--	--	--	--	S
		Wipers, front intermittent, variable, speed-sensitive	S	S	S	S	S	S
		Battery, maintenance-free with rundown protection	S	S	S	S	S	S
	J41	Brakes, front disc/rear drum	S	--	S	--	--	--
	JL9	Brakes, 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc, includes Traction Control 1 - Included and only available with (PCW) Enhanced Safety Package.	--	■	A <sup>1</sup>	■	S	S

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Fleet or Federal Government orders only.	LS 1ZS69		LT 1ZT69		LTZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1FL <sup>1</sup>	2FL <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
	L61	Engine, ECOTEC 2.2L DOHC 16-valve 4-cylinder MFI (144 hp [107.4 kW] @ 5600 rpm, 155 lb-ft of torque [209.3 N-m] @ 4000 rpm)	S	--	S	--	--	--
	LZ4	Engine, 3.5L 3500 V6 SFI (217 hp [161.8 kW] @ 5800 rpm, 217 lb-ft of torque [293.0 N-m] @ 4000 rpm)	--	■	--	■	S	--
	LZ9	Engine, 3.9L 3900 V6 SFI (240 hp [179.0 kW] @ 6000 rpm, 240 lb-ft of torque [324.0 N-m] @ 4600 rpm)	--	--	--	--	--	S
		Steering, Electric Power Steering (EPS) assist	S	S	S	S	S	--
		Steering, Hydraulic Power Steering (HPS) assist	--	--	--	--	--	S
		Suspension, 4-wheel independent	S	S	S	S	S	S
	NW7	Traction control, all-speed 1 - Included and only available with (PCW) Enhanced Safety Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	■	A <sup>1</sup>	■	S	--
	NW9	Traction control, all-speed	--	--	--	--	--	S
	MN5	Transmission, 4-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive, includes electronic range selector	S	S	S	S	S	--
	M15	Transmission, 4-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive, includes tap-up and tap-down	--	--	--	--	--	S



S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available D = ADI Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

Codes listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are for internal use only and should not be ordered.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description	LT 1ZT68	LTZ 1ZU68	SS 1ZW68
			2LT	1LZ	1SS
	AY1	<b>NEW! Air bags</b> , dual-stage frontal, driver and right-front passenger and head curtain side-impact, front and rear outboard seating positions with Passenger Sensing System 1 - Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. See the Owner's Manual for more safety information.	S <sup>1</sup>	--	--
	AY0	<b>Air bags</b> , dual-stage frontal and side-impact, driver and right-front passenger and head curtain side-impact, front and rear outboard seating positions with Passenger Sensing System 1 - Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. See the Owner's Manual for more safety information.	A <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>
	C60	<b>Air conditioning</b> , single-zone manual	S	--	--
	C68	<b>Air conditioning</b> , single-zone automatic climate control	--	S	S
		<b>Armrest</b> , rear center with dual cup holders and storage	S	S	S
		<b>Assist handles</b> , rear outboard	S	S	S
	UN0	<b>Audio system</b> , AM/FM stereo with CD player, seek-and scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, Radio Data System (RDS), speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, outside temperature display, trip odometer, Driver Information Center, warning messages and programmable menu functions	S	S	S
	UK6	<b>Audio system controls</b> , rear with 2 headphone jacks and 2 sets of wireless headphones, batteries are included	A	S	S
	UZ6	<b>Audio system feature</b> , 6-speaker system	S	S	S
		<b>Cargo panel</b> , rear, multi-functional with 4 positions, including one that forms a table	S	S	S
		<b>Console</b> , floor with floor shifter, integral armrest and storage compartment	S	S	S
		<b>Cruise control</b> , electronic with set and resume speed, includes cancel feature	S	S	S
		<b>Cup holders</b> , dual front and rear	S	S	S
		<b>Defogger</b> , rear-window electric	S	S	S
		<b>Door locks</b> , rear child security	S	S	S
		<b>Door locks</b> , power programmable with lockout protection and delayed locking	S	S	S
		<b>Driver Information Center</b> , with driver customization, warning messages and vehicle information	S	S	S
	B37	<b>Floor mats</b> , carpeted front and rear	S	S	S

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description	LT 1ZT68	LTZ 1ZU68	SS 1ZW68
			2LT	1LZ	1SS
		<b>Instrumentation</b> , analog with speedometer, engine temperature, fuel, tachometer and PRNDL	S	S	S
		<b>LATCH system</b> (Lower Anchors and Top tethers for CHildren), for child safety seats	S	S	S
		<b>Liftgate release</b> , power, interior	S	S	S
		<b>Lighting</b> , interior with front reading lights	S	S	S
	TR0	<b>Lighting</b> , interior rear reading lights 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--
	E90	<b>Map pocket</b> , driver seatback	S	S	S
	E91	<b>Map pocket</b> , front passenger seatback	S	S	S
		<b>Mirror</b> , inside rearview manual day/night	S	--	S
	DD7	<b>Mirror</b> , inside rearview auto-dimming with 8-point compass display 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--
UE1		<b>OnStar</b> , 1-year of Safe and Sound plan. Includes Automatic Notification of Air Bag Deployment, Stolen Vehicle Location Assistance, Emergency Services, Roadside Assistance, Remote Door Unlock, OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics, Hands-Free Calling, AccidentAssist and Remote Horn & Lights  1 - Requires (AY0) driver and front passenger dual-stage frontal and side-impact air bags and front and rear outboard head curtain side-impact air bags. OnStar services require vehicle electrical system (including battery), wireless service and GPS satellite signals to be available and operating for features to function properly. OnStar acts as a link to existing emergency service providers. OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics available on most 2004 MY and newer GM vehicles. Diagnostic capability varies by model. Visit <a href="http://onstar.com">onstar.com</a> for system limitations and details. Not available with a ship-to of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands.  2 - OnStar services require vehicle electrical system (including battery), wireless service and GPS satellite signals to be available and operating for features to function properly. OnStar acts as a link to existing emergency service providers. OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics available on most 2004 MY and newer GM vehicles. Diagnostic capability varies by model. Visit <a href="http://onstar.com">onstar.com</a> for system limitations and details. Not available with a ship-to of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands.	A <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>
JF4		<b>Pedals</b> , power-adjustable for accelerator and brake	A	S	S
		<b>Power outlets</b> , 3 auxiliary, includes 1 front, 1 inside center console and 1 in the rear cargo area	S	S	S
	AP3	<b>Remote vehicle starter system</b> , includes the functionality of Remote Keyless Entry	S	S	S
		<b>Safety belts</b> , 3-point, all seating positions, includes front seat pretensioners	S	S	S
		<b>Seats</b> , front bucket with Custom Cloth, reclining seatbacks and adjustable outboard head restraints	S	--	--
		<b>Seats</b> , front bucket with UltraLux and leather-appointed seating, reclining seatbacks and adjustable outboard head restraints	--	S	--

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description	LT 1ZT68	LTZ 1ZU68	SS 1ZW68
			2LT	1LZ	1SS
		<b>Seats</b> , Sport front bucket with Sport Cloth and leather-appointed seating, reclining seatbacks and adjustable outboard head restraints	--	--	S
		<b>Seats</b> , rear Multi-Flex 60/40 split-bench, forward and rearward sliding, independently reclines and folds-down	S	S	S
	KA1	<b>Seats</b> , heated driver and front passenger 1 - Included and only available with (PCY) Front Seating Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--
		<b>Seat</b> , front passenger flat-folding seatback	S	S	--
		<b>Seat adjuster</b> , driver power vertical height	S	--	--
	AG1	<b>Seat adjuster</b> , driver 6-way power 1 - Included and only available with (PCY) Front Seating Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S
		<b>Seat adjuster</b> , driver manual lumbar control	S	S	S
		<b>Skylight</b> , fixed rear, above rear seat passengers, includes retractable shade	S	S	S
		<b>Steering column</b> , tilt and telescopic	S	S	S
	NR0	<b>Steering wheel</b> , 4-spoke leather-wrapped with mounted audio and cruise controls, includes leather-wrapped shift knob	S	S	--
	N34	<b>Steering wheel</b> , 3-spoke leather-wrapped with mounted audio and cruise controls, includes leather-wrapped shift knob	--	--	S
		<b>Theft-deterrent system</b> , PASS-Key III Plus	S	S	S
	UG1	<b>Universal Home Remote</b> , includes garage door opener, 3-channel programmable	--	S	--
		<b>Visors</b> , driver illuminated vanity mirror, non-illuminated passenger, covered	S	--	S
	D64	<b>Visors</b> , driver and front passenger illuminated vanity mirrors, covered 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--
		<b>Windows</b> , power with driver Express-Down and rear passenger lockout	S	S	S
		<b>Daytime Running Lamps</b>	S	S	S
		<b>Door handles</b> , body-color	S	S	S
		<b>Fascias</b> , front and rear body-color	S	S	S
	T96	<b>Fog lamps</b> , front, integral in front fascia 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S
		<b>Glass</b> , Solar-Ray light-tinted	S	S	S
		<b>Headlamps</b> , halogen composite with crystalline-like lenses and automatic exterior lamp control	S	S	S
	DL6	<b>Mirrors</b> , outside power-adjustable, body-color, manual-folding	S	--	S
	DL8	<b>Mirrors</b> , outside heated power-adjustable, body-color, manual-folding	--	S	--
		<b>Moldings</b> , body-color bodyside	--	--	S

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description	LT 1ZT68	LTZ 1ZU68	SS 1ZW68
			2LT	1LZ	1SS
		Moldings, body-color bodyside with chrome inserts 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--
		Moldings, body-color rocker	S	S	S
T43		Spoiler, rear, includes rear wiper	A	S	S
	QPE	Tires, P215/60R16 touring, blackwall	S	--	--
	QAD	Tires, P225/50R17 all-season, blackwall	--	S	--
	QYH	Tires, P225/50R18 all-season, blackwall	--	--	S
	NZ6	Wheels, 16" (40.6 cm) fascia spoke, painted Sterling Silver	S	--	--
	PFE	Wheels, 17" (43.2 cm) clad bright chromed aluminum	--	S	--
	NW2	Wheels, 18" (45.7 cm) Ultra Bright aluminum, machined	--	--	S
		Wipers, front intermittent, variable, speed-sensitive	S	S	S
		Battery, maintenance-free with rundown protection	S	S	S
	JL9	Brakes, 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc, includes Traction Control	S	S	S
	LZ4	Engine, 3.5L 3500 V6 SFI (217 hp [161.8 kW] @ 5800 rpm, 217 lb-ft of torque [293.0 N-m] @ 4000 rpm)	S	S	--
	LZ9	Engine, 3.9L 3900 V6 SFI (240 hp [179.0 kW] @ 6000 rpm, 240 lb-ft of torque [324.0 N-m] @ 4600 rpm)	--	--	S
		Steering, Hydraulic Power Steering (HPS) assist	S	S	S
		Suspension, 4-wheel independent	S	S	S
	NW7	Traction control, all-speed	S	S	--
	NW9	Traction control, all-speed	--	--	S
	MN5	Transmission, 4-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive, includes electronic range selector	S	S	--
	M15	Transmission, 4-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive, includes tap-up and tap-down	--	--	S

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available D = ADI Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

No deletions allowed to Equipment Groups. Additional options may be added; check ordering information section for compatibility.

Codes listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are for internal use only and should not be ordered.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Fleet or Federal Government orders only.	LS 1ZS69		LT 1ZT69		LZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1FL <sup>1</sup>	2FL <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
	B37	Floor mats, carpeted front and rear	■	■	S	S	S	S
	QPE	Tires, P215/60R16 touring, blackwall	--	■	S	S	--	--
	QB5	Wheels, 16" (40.6 cm) steel with full wheel covers	--	■	--	--	--	--
	JL9	Brakes, 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc, includes Traction Control 1 - Included and only available with (PCW) Enhanced Safety Package.	--	■	A <sup>1</sup>	■	S	S
	LZ4	Engine, 3.5L 3500 V6 SFI (217 hp [161.8 kW] @ 5800 rpm, 217 lb-ft of torque [293.0 N-m] @ 4000 rpm)	--	■	--	■	S	--
	NW7	Traction control, all-speed 1 - Included and only available with (PCW) Enhanced Safety Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	■	A <sup>1</sup>	■	S	--

S = Standard Equipment   A = Available   -- (dashes) = Not Available   D = ADI Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group   □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

No deletions allowed to Equipment Groups. Additional options may be added; check ordering information section for compatibility.

Codes listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are for internal use only and should not be ordered.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description	LT 1ZT68	LIZ 1ZU68	SS 1ZW68
			2LT	1LZ	1SS
		Standard Equipment	■	■	■

**2007 Chevrolet Car Malibu Fleet**
**EQUIPMENT GROUPS - Sedan**

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available D = ADI Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

No deletions allowed to Equipment Groups. Additional options may be added; check ordering information section for compatibility.

Codes listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are for internal use only and should not be ordered.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Fleet or Federal Government orders only.	LS 1ZS69		LT 1ZT69		LTZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1FL <sup>1</sup>	2FL <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
	B37	Floor mats, carpeted front and rear	■	■	S	S	S	S
	QPE	Tires, P215/60R16 touring, blackwall	--	■	S	S	--	--
	QB5	Wheels, 16" (40.6 cm) steel with full wheel covers	--	■	--	--	--	--
	JL9	Brakes, 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc, includes Traction Control 1 - Included and only available with (PCW) Enhanced Safety Package.	--	■	A <sup>1</sup>	■	S	S
	LZ4	Engine, 3.5L 3500 V6 SFI (217 hp [161.8 kW] @ 5800 rpm, 217 lb-ft of torque [293.0 N-m] @ 4000 rpm)	--	■	--	■	S	--
	NW7	Traction control, all-speed 1 - Included and only available with (PCW) Enhanced Safety Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	■	A <sup>1</sup>	■	S	--
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS								
Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Fleet or Federal Government orders only.	LS 1ZS69		LT 1ZT69		LTZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1FL <sup>1</sup>	2FL <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
AY0		Air bags, dual-stage frontal and side-impact, driver and right-front passenger and head curtain side-impact, front and rear outboard seating positions with Passenger Sensing System 1 - Requires (PCW) Enhanced Safety Package. Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. See the Owner's Manual for more safety information. 2 - Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. See the Owner's Manual for more safety information.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	S <sup>2</sup>	S <sup>2</sup>
UN0		Audio system, AM/FM stereo with CD player, seek-and scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, Radio Data System (RDS), speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, outside temperature display, trip odometer, Driver Information Center, warning messages and programmable menu functions 1 - Requires (UZ6) 6-speaker audio system.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S	S	S

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS								
Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description  1 - Fleet or Federal Government orders only.	LS 1ZS69		LT 1ZT69		LTZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1FL <sup>1</sup>	2FL <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
UC6		<b>Audio system</b> , AM/FM stereo with 6-disc in-dash CD changer, seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, Radio Data System (RDS), automatic volume, TheftLock, outside temperature display, trip odometer, Driver Information Center, warning messages and programmable menu functions	--	--	A	A	A	A
U2K		<b>XM Satellite Radio</b> . With a wide variety of programming, XM has something to excite any driver. Whether you want to be entertained or informed, to laugh, think, or sing, XM has the perfect channel for you - coast-to-coast, and in digital-quality sound. 3 trial months - no obligation  1 - Available in the 48 contiguous United States. Required \$12.95 monthly subscription sold separately. All fees and programming subject to change. Subscription subject to customer agreement. For more information, visit gm.xmradio.com.	--	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
PDD		<b>NEW! Driver Convenience Package</b> , includes (AP3) remote vehicle starter system and (JF4) power-adjustable accelerator and brake pedals	--	--	A	A	--	--
PCY		<b>Front Seating Package</b> , includes (KA1) heated driver and front passenger seats and (AG1) 6-way power driver seat adjuster  1 - Also includes (E90/E91) driver and front passenger seatback map pockets, (**C) Custom Cloth interior trim and driver manual lumbar control.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A	A	--	--
FAD		<b>Interior trim</b> , Walnut Burl 1 - Requires (19C) Ebony Custom Cloth.	--	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	--	--
PCQ		<b>Luxury and Convenience Package</b> , includes (DD7) inside rearview auto-dimming mirror with compass, (D64) illuminated visor vanity mirrors, (TR0) rear reading lights, body-color, bodyside moldings with chrome inserts, (T96) fog lamps and (P08) 16" (40.6 cm) fascia-spoke wheels with bright chromed trim	--	--	A	A	--	--



ADDITIONAL OPTIONS								
Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description  1 - Fleet or Federal Government orders only.	LS 1ZS69		LT 1ZT69		LTZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1FL <sup>1</sup>	2FL <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
UE1		<b>OnStar</b> , 1-year of Safe and Sound plan. Includes Automatic Notification of Air Bag Deployment, Stolen Vehicle Location Assistance, Emergency Services, Roadside Assistance, Remote Door Unlock, OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics, Hands-Free Calling, AccidentAssist and Remote Horn & Lights  1 - Requires (UN0) AM/FM stereo with CD player and (AY0) driver and front passenger dual-stage frontal and side-impact air bags and front and rear outboard head curtain side-impact air bags. OnStar services require vehicle electrical system (including battery), wireless service and GPS satellite signals to be available and operating for features to function properly. OnStar acts as a link to existing emergency service providers. OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics available on most 2004 MY and newer GM vehicles. Diagnostic capability varies by model. Visit <a href="http://onstar.com">onstar.com</a> for system limitations and details. Not available with a ship-to of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands.  2 - Requires (AY0) driver and front passenger dual-stage frontal and side-impact air bags and front and rear outboard head curtain side-impact air bags. OnStar services require vehicle electrical system (including battery), wireless service and GPS satellite signals to be available and operating for features to function properly. OnStar acts as a link to existing emergency service providers. OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics available on most 2004 MY and newer GM vehicles. Diagnostic capability varies by model. Visit <a href="http://onstar.com">onstar.com</a> for system limitations and details. Not available with a ship-to of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands.  3 - OnStar services require vehicle electrical system (including battery), wireless service and GPS satellite signals to be available and operating for features to function properly. OnStar acts as a link to existing emergency service providers. OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics available on most 2004 MY and newer GM vehicles. Diagnostic capability varies by model. Visit <a href="http://onstar.com">onstar.com</a> for system limitations and details. Not available with a ship-to of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	S <sup>3</sup>	A <sup>3</sup>
CF5		<b>Sunroof</b> , power, tilt-sliding	--	--	--	A	A	A
VK3		<b>License plate bracket</b> , front 1 - Will be forced on orders with ship-to states that require a front license plate.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
T43		<b>Spoiler</b> , rear	--	--	A	A	S	S
FE9		<b>Emissions</b> , Federal requirements	A	A	A	A	A	A
YF5		<b>Emissions</b> , California state requirements	A	A	A	A	A	A
NE1		<b>Emissions</b> , Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont state requirements	A	A	A	A	A	A
NB8		<b>Emissions override</b> , California, Massachusetts or New York (for vehicles ordered by dealers in states of California, Massachusetts or New York with Federal emissions) 1 - Requires (FE9) Federal emissions requirements.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS								
Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description  1 - Fleet or Federal Government orders only.	LS 1ZS69		LT 1ZT69		LTZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1FL <sup>1</sup>	2FL <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
NC7		Emissions override, Federal (for vehicles ordered by dealers in Federal emission states with California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine emissions; may also be used by dealers in states of California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine to order different state-specific emissions)  1 - Requires (YF5) California state emissions requirements or (NE1) New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine state emissions requirements.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
PCW		NEW! Enhanced Safety Package, includes (J67/JL9) 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc brakes and (NW7) traction control  1 - Includes (J67) 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc brakes. 2 - Includes (JL9) 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc brakes.	A <sup>1</sup>	--	A <sup>2</sup>	--	--	--
K05		Engine block heater	A	A	A	A	A	A

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available D = ADI Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

No deletions allowed to Equipment Groups. Additional options may be added; check ordering information section for compatibility.

Codes listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are for internal use only and should not be ordered.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description	LT 1ZT68	LTZ 1ZU68	SS 1ZW68
			2LT	1LZ	1SS
		Standard Equipment	■	■	■
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS					
Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description	LT 1ZT68	LTZ 1ZU68	SS 1ZW68
			2LT	1LZ	1SS
AY0		<b>Air bags</b> , dual-stage frontal and side-impact, driver and right-front passenger and head curtain side-impact, front and rear outboard seating positions with Passenger Sensing System 1 - Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. See the Owner's Manual for more safety information.	A <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>
UC6		<b>Audio system</b> , AM/FM stereo with 6-disc in-dash CD changer, seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, Radio Data System (RDS), automatic volume, TheftLock, outside temperature display, trip odometer, Driver Information Center, warning messages and programmable menu functions	A	A	A
UK6		<b>Audio system controls</b> , rear with 2 headphone jacks and 2 sets of wireless headphones, batteries are included	A	S	S
U2K		<b>XM Satellite Radio</b> . With a wide variety of programming, XM has something to excite any driver. Whether you want to be entertained or informed, to laugh, think, or sing, XM has the perfect channel for you - coast-to-coast, and in digital-quality sound. 3 trial months - no obligation 1 - Available in the 48 contiguous United States. Required \$12.95 monthly subscription sold separately. All fees and programming subject to change. Subscription subject to customer agreement. For more information, visit gm.xmradio.com.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
U32		<b>Entertainment system</b> , rear seat DVD/CD player and monitor with remote control and 2 sets of wireless headphones, batteries are included 1 - Also includes the features of (UK6) rear audio controls.	A <sup>1</sup>	A	A
PCY		<b>Front Seating Package</b> , includes (KA1) heated driver and front passenger seats and (AG1) 6-way power driver seat adjuster	A	--	--
FAD		<b>Interior trim</b> , Walnut Burl 1 - Requires (19C) Ebony Custom Cloth.	A <sup>1</sup>	--	--
PCQ		<b>Luxury and Convenience Package</b> , includes (DD7) inside rearview auto-dimming mirror with compass, (D64) illuminated visor vanity mirrors, (TR0) rear reading lights, body-color, bodyside moldings with chrome inserts, (T96) fog lamps and (P08) 16" (40.6 cm) fascia-spoke wheels with bright chromed trim	A	--	--

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS					
Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description	LT 1ZT68	LTZ 1ZU68	SS 1ZW68
			2LT	1LZ	1SS
UE1		<p><b>OnStar</b>, 1-year of Safe and Sound plan. Includes Automatic Notification of Air Bag Deployment, Stolen Vehicle Location Assistance, Emergency Services, Roadside Assistance, Remote Door Unlock, OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics, Hands-Free Calling, AccidentAssist and Remote Horn &amp; Lights</p> <p>1 - Requires (AY0) driver and front passenger dual-stage frontal and side-impact air bags and front and rear outboard head curtain side-impact air bags. OnStar services require vehicle electrical system (including battery), wireless service and GPS satellite signals to be available and operating for features to function properly. OnStar acts as a link to existing emergency service providers. OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics available on most 2004 MY and newer GM vehicles. Diagnostic capability varies by model. Visit <a href="http://onstar.com">onstar.com</a> for system limitations and details. Not available with a ship-to of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands.</p> <p>2 - OnStar services require vehicle electrical system (including battery), wireless service and GPS satellite signals to be available and operating for features to function properly. OnStar acts as a link to existing emergency service providers. OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics available on most 2004 MY and newer GM vehicles. Diagnostic capability varies by model. Visit <a href="http://onstar.com">onstar.com</a> for system limitations and details. Not available with a ship-to of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands.</p>	A <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>
JF4		<b>Pedals</b> , power-adjustable for accelerator and brake	A	S	S
CF5		<b>Sunroof</b> , power, tilt-sliding	A	A	A
VK3		<p><b>License plate bracket</b>, front</p> <p>1 - Will be forced on orders with ship-to states that require a front license plate.</p>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
T43		<b>Spoiler</b> , rear, includes rear wiper	A	S	S
FE9		<b>Emissions</b> , Federal requirements	A	A	A
YF5		<b>Emissions</b> , California state requirements	A	A	A
NE1		<b>Emissions</b> , Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont state requirements	A	A	A
NB8		<p><b>Emissions override</b>, California, Massachusetts or New York (for vehicles ordered by dealers in states of California, Massachusetts or New York with Federal emissions)</p> <p>1 - Requires (FE9) Federal emissions requirements.</p>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
NC7		<p><b>Emissions override</b>, Federal (for vehicles ordered by dealers in Federal emission states with California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine emissions; may also be used by dealers in states of California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine to order different state-specific emissions)</p> <p>1 - Requires (YF5) California state emissions requirements or (NE1) New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine state emissions requirements.</p>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
K05		<b>Engine block heater</b>	A	A	A

S = Standard Equipment   A = Available   -- (dashes) = Not Available   D = ADI Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group   □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

No deletions allowed to Equipment Groups. Additional options may be added; check ordering information section for compatibility.

Codes listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are for internal use only and should not be ordered.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Fleet or Federal Government orders only.	LS 1ZS69		LT 1ZT69		LTZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1FL <sup>1</sup>	2FL <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
	B37	Floor mats, carpeted front and rear	■	■				
	JL9	Brakes, 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc		■		■		
	LZ4	Engine, 3.5L 3500 V6 SFI		■		■		
	NW7	Traction control, all-speed		■		■		
	QPE	Tires, P215/60R16 touring, blackwall		■				
	QB5	Wheels, 16" (40.6 cm) steel with full wheel covers		■				

S = Standard Equipment   A = Available   -- (dashes) = Not Available   D = ADI Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group   □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

No deletions allowed to Equipment Groups. Additional options may be added; check ordering information section for compatibility.

Codes listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are for internal use only and should not be ordered.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description	LT 1ZT68	LZ 1ZU68	SS 1ZW68
			2LT	1LZ	1SS
		Standard Equipment	■	■	■

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available D = ADI Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

Codes listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are for internal use only and should not be ordered.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Fleet or Federal Government orders only.	LS 1ZS69		LT 1ZT69		LTZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1FL <sup>1</sup>	2FL <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
	AY1	<b>NEW! Air bags</b> , dual-stage frontal, driver and right-front passenger and head curtain side-impact, front and rear outboard seating positions with Passenger Sensing System 1 - Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. See the Owner's Manual for more safety information.	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	--	--
AY0		<b>Air bags</b> , dual-stage frontal and side-impact, driver and right-front passenger and head curtain side-impact, front and rear outboard seating positions with Passenger Sensing System 1 - Requires (PCW) Enhanced Safety Package. Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. See the Owner's Manual for more safety information. 2 - Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. See the Owner's Manual for more safety information.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	S <sup>2</sup>	S <sup>2</sup>
	C60	<b>Air conditioning</b> , single-zone manual	S	S	S	S	--	--
	C68	<b>Air conditioning</b> , single-zone automatic climate control	--	--	--	--	S	S
		<b>Assist handles</b> , rear outboard	S	S	S	S	S	S
	U1C	<b>Audio system</b> , AM/FM stereo with CD player, seek-and-scan, digital clock, outside temperature display, trip odometer, Driver Information Center, warning messages and programmable menu functions	S	S	--	--	--	--
UN0		<b>Audio system</b> , AM/FM stereo with CD player, seek-and scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, Radio Data System (RDS), speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, outside temperature display, trip odometer, Driver Information Center, warning messages and programmable menu functions 1 - Requires (UZ6) 6-speaker audio system.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S	S	S
UC6		<b>Audio system</b> , AM/FM stereo with 6-disc in-dash CD changer, seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, Radio Data System (RDS), automatic volume, TheftLock, outside temperature display, trip odometer, Driver Information Center, warning messages and programmable menu functions	--	--	A	A	A	A

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Fleet or Federal Government orders only.	LS 1ZS69		LT 1ZT69		LTZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1FL <sup>1</sup>	2FL <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
U2K		<b>XM Satellite Radio.</b> With a wide variety of programming, XM has something to excite any driver. Whether you want to be entertained or informed, to laugh, think, or sing, XM has the perfect channel for you - coast-to-coast, and in digital-quality sound. 3 trial months - no obligation 1 - Available in the 48 contiguous United States. Required \$12.95 monthly subscription sold separately. All fees and programming subject to change. Subscription subject to customer agreement. For more information, visit gm.xmradio.com.	--	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
	UW4	<b>Audio system feature, 4-speaker system</b> 1 - Included and only available with (U1C) AM/FM stereo with CD player.	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	--	--	--	--
	UZ6	<b>Audio system feature, 6-speaker system</b> 1 - Included and only available with (UN0) AM/FM stereo with CD player.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S	S	S
	AP9	<b>Cargo net, trunk</b>	--	--	S	S	S	S
		<b>Console, floor with floor shifter, integral armrest and storage compartment</b>	S	S	S	S	S	S
		<b>Cruise control, electronic with set and resume speed, includes cancel feature</b>	S	S	S	S	S	S
		<b>Cup holders, dual front and rear</b>	S	S	S	S	S	S
		<b>Defogger, rear-window electric</b>	S	S	S	S	S	S
		<b>Door locks, rear child security</b>	S	S	S	S	S	S
		<b>Door locks, power programmable with lockout protection and delayed locking</b>	S	S	S	S	S	S
PDD		<b>NEW! Driver Convenience Package, includes (AP3) remote vehicle starter system and (JF4) power-adjustable accelerator and brake pedals</b>	--	--	A	A	--	--
		<b>Driver Information Center, with driver customization, warning messages and vehicle information</b>	S	S	S	S	S	S
	B37	<b>Floor mats, carpeted front and rear</b>	■	■	S	S	S	S
PCY		<b>Front Seating Package, includes (KA1) heated driver and front passenger seats and (AG1) 6-way power driver seat adjuster</b> 1 - Also includes (E90/E91) driver and front passenger seatback map pockets, (**C) Custom Cloth interior trim and driver manual lumbar control.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A	A	--	--
		<b>Instrumentation, analog with speedometer, engine temperature, fuel, tachometer and PRNDL</b>	S	S	S	S	S	S
FAD		<b>Interior trim, Walnut Burl</b> 1 - Requires (19C) Ebony Custom Cloth.	--	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	--	--
		<b>LATCH system (Lower Anchors and Top tethers for CHildren), for child safety seats</b>	S	S	S	S	S	S



Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description  1 - Fleet or Federal Government orders only.	LS 1ZS69		LT 1ZT69		L TZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1FL <sup>1</sup>	2FL <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
		Lighting, interior with front reading lights	--	--	S	S	S	S
	TR0	Lighting, interior rear reading lights 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	--	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--
PCQ		Luxury and Convenience Package, includes (DD7) inside rearview auto-dimming mirror with compass, (D64) illuminated visor vanity mirrors, (TR0) rear reading lights, body-color, bodyside moldings with chrome inserts, (T96) fog lamps and (P08) 16" (40.6 cm) fascia-spoke wheels with bright chromed trim	--	--	A	A	--	--
	E90	Map pocket, driver seatback 1 - Included and only available with (PCY) Front Seating Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S	S	S
	E91	Map pocket, front passenger seatback 1 - Included and only available with (PCY) Front Seating Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S	S	S
		Mirror, inside rearview manual day/night	S	S	S	S	--	S
	DD7	Mirror, inside rearview auto-dimming with 8-point compass display 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	--	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Fleet or Federal Government orders only.	LS 1ZS69		LT 1ZT69		LZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1FL <sup>1</sup>	2FL <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
UE1		<p>OnStar, 1-year of Safe and Sound plan. Includes Automatic Notification of Air Bag Deployment, Stolen Vehicle Location Assistance, Emergency Services, Roadside Assistance, Remote Door Unlock, OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics, Hands-Free Calling, AccidentAssist and Remote Horn &amp; Lights</p> <p>1 - Requires (UN0) AM/FM stereo with CD player and (AY0) driver and front passenger dual-stage frontal and side-impact air bags and front and rear outboard head curtain side-impact air bags. OnStar services require vehicle electrical system (including battery), wireless service and GPS satellite signals to be available and operating for features to function properly. OnStar acts as a link to existing emergency service providers. OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics available on most 2004 MY and newer GM vehicles. Diagnostic capability varies by model. Visit <a href="http://onstar.com">onstar.com</a> for system limitations and details. Not available with a ship-to of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands.</p> <p>2 - Requires (AY0) driver and front passenger dual-stage frontal and side-impact air bags and front and rear outboard head curtain side-impact air bags. OnStar services require vehicle electrical system (including battery), wireless service and GPS satellite signals to be available and operating for features to function properly. OnStar acts as a link to existing emergency service providers. OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics available on most 2004 MY and newer GM vehicles. Diagnostic capability varies by model. Visit <a href="http://onstar.com">onstar.com</a> for system limitations and details. Not available with a ship-to of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands.</p> <p>3 - OnStar services require vehicle electrical system (including battery), wireless service and GPS satellite signals to be available and operating for features to function properly. OnStar acts as a link to existing emergency service providers. OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics available on most 2004 MY and newer GM vehicles. Diagnostic capability varies by model. Visit <a href="http://onstar.com">onstar.com</a> for system limitations and details. Not available with a ship-to of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands.</p>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	S <sup>3</sup>	A <sup>3</sup>
	JF4	<p>Pedals, power-adjustable for accelerator and brake</p> <p>1 - Included and only available with (PDD) Driver Convenience Package.</p>	--	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S
		<p>Power outlets, 2 auxiliary</p> <p>1 - 2 outlets in front without (NW7) Traction Control or 1 outlet in front and 1 in center console with (NW7) Traction Control.</p>	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>
		Remote Keyless Entry, enhanced with remote start enable	S	S	S	S	--	--
	AP3	<p>Remote vehicle starter system, includes the functionality of Remote Keyless Entry</p> <p>1 - Included and only available with (PDD) Driver Convenience Package.</p>	--	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S
		Safety belts, 3-point, all seating positions, includes front seat pretensioners	S	S	S	S	S	S
		Seats, front bucket with cloth, reclining seatback, and adjustable outboard head restraints	S	S	--	--	--	--

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description  1 - Fleet or Federal Government orders only.	LS 1ZS69		LT 1ZT69		LTZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1FL <sup>1</sup>	2FL <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
		<b>Seats</b> , front bucket with Custom Cloth, reclining seatbacks and adjustable outboard head restraints 1 - Included and only available with (PCY) Front Seating Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S	--	--
		<b>Seats</b> , front bucket with UltraLux and leather-appointed seating, reclining seatbacks and adjustable outboard head restraints	--	--	--	--	S	--
		<b>Seats</b> , Sport front bucket with Sport Cloth and leather-appointed seating, reclining seatbacks and adjustable outboard head restraints	--	--	--	--	--	S
		<b>Seat</b> , rear 60/40 split-folding seatback	S	S	S	S	S	S
	KA1	<b>Seats</b> , heated driver and front passenger 1 - Included and only available with (PCY) Front Seating Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--
		<b>Seat adjuster</b> , driver power vertical height	S	S	S	S	--	--
	AG1	<b>Seat adjuster</b> , driver 6-way power 1 - Included and only available with (PCY) Front Seating Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S
		<b>Seat adjuster</b> , driver manual lumbar control 1 - Included and only available with (PCY) Front Seating Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S	S	S
		<b>Steering column</b> , tilt and telescopic	S	S	S	S	S	S
	N46	<b>Steering wheel</b> , 4-spoke	S	S	--	--	--	--
	NR0	<b>Steering wheel</b> , 4-spoke leather-wrapped with mounted audio and cruise controls, includes leather-wrapped shift knob	--	--	S	S	S	--
	N34	<b>Steering wheel</b> , 3-spoke leather-wrapped with mounted audio and cruise controls, includes leather-wrapped shift knob	--	--	--	--	--	S
CF5		<b>Sunroof</b> , power, tilt-sliding	--	--	--	A	A	A
		<b>Theft-deterrent system</b> , PASS-Key III Plus	S	S	S	S	S	S
		<b>Trunk release</b> , power, interior	S	S	S	S	S	S
	UG1	<b>Universal Home Remote</b> , includes garage door opener, 3-channel programmable	--	--	--	--	S	--
		<b>Visors</b> , driver and front passenger vanity mirrors, covered	S	S	--	--	--	--
		<b>Visors</b> , driver illuminated vanity mirror, non-illuminated passenger, covered	--	--	S	S	--	S
	D64	<b>Visors</b> , driver and front passenger illuminated vanity mirrors, covered 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	--	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--

**2007 Chevrolet Car Malibu Fleet**
**INTERIOR - Sedan**

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description  1 - Fleet or Federal Government orders only.	LS 1ZS69		LT 1ZT69		LTZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1FL <sup>1</sup>	2FL <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
		Windows, power with driver Express-Down and rear passenger lockout	S	S	S	S	S	S

S = Standard Equipment    A = Available    -- (dashes) = Not Available    D = ADI Available ■ = Included in Equipment Group    □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable Codes listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are for internal use only and should not be ordered.					
Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description	LT 1ZT68	LTZ 1ZU68	SS 1ZW68
			2LT	1LZ	1SS
	AY1	<b>NEW! Air bags</b> , dual-stage frontal, driver and right-front passenger and head curtain side-impact, front and rear outboard seating positions with Passenger Sensing System 1 - Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. See the Owner's Manual for more safety information.	S <sup>1</sup>	--	--
AY0		<b>Air bags</b> , dual-stage frontal and side-impact, driver and right-front passenger and head curtain side-impact, front and rear outboard seating positions with Passenger Sensing System 1 - Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. See the Owner's Manual for more safety information.	A <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>
	C60	<b>Air conditioning</b> , single-zone manual	S	--	--
	C68	<b>Air conditioning</b> , single-zone automatic climate control	--	S	S
		<b>Armrest</b> , rear center with dual cup holders and storage	S	S	S
		<b>Assist handles</b> , rear outboard	S	S	S
	UN0	<b>Audio system</b> , AM/FM stereo with CD player, seek-and scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, Radio Data System (RDS), speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, outside temperature display, trip odometer, Driver Information Center, warning messages and programmable menu functions	S	S	S
UC6		<b>Audio system</b> , AM/FM stereo with 6-disc in-dash CD changer, seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, Radio Data System (RDS), automatic volume, TheftLock, outside temperature display, trip odometer, Driver Information Center, warning messages and programmable menu functions	A	A	A
UK6		<b>Audio system controls</b> , rear with 2 headphone jacks and 2 sets of wireless headphones, batteries are included	A	S	S
U2K		<b>XM Satellite Radio</b> . With a wide variety of programming, XM has something to excite any driver. Whether you want to be entertained or informed, to laugh, think, or sing, XM has the perfect channel for you - coast-to-coast, and in digital-quality sound. 3 trial months - no obligation 1 - Available in the 48 contiguous United States. Required \$12.95 monthly subscription sold separately. All fees and programming subject to change. Subscription subject to customer agreement. For more information, visit gm.xmradio.com.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
	UZ6	<b>Audio system feature</b> , 6-speaker system	S	S	S
		<b>Cargo panel</b> , rear, multi-functional with 4 positions, including one that forms a table	S	S	S
		<b>Console</b> , floor with floor shifter, integral armrest and storage compartment	S	S	S

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description	LT 1ZT6B	LTX 1ZU6B	SS 1ZW6B
			2LT	1LZ	1SS
		<b>Cruise control</b> , electronic with set and resume speed, includes cancel feature	S	S	S
		<b>Cup holders</b> , dual front and rear	S	S	S
		<b>Defogger</b> , rear-window electric	S	S	S
		<b>Door locks</b> , rear child security	S	S	S
		<b>Door locks</b> , power programmable with lockout protection and delayed locking	S	S	S
		<b>Driver Information Center</b> , with driver customization, warning messages and vehicle information	S	S	S
U32		<b>Entertainment system</b> , rear seat DVD/CD player and monitor with remote control and 2 sets of wireless headphones, batteries are included 1 - Also includes the features of (UK6) rear audio controls.	A <sup>1</sup>	A	A
	B37	<b>Floor mats</b> , carpeted front and rear	S	S	S
PCY		<b>Front Seating Package</b> , includes (KA1) heated driver and front passenger seats and (AG1) 6-way power driver seat adjuster	A	--	--
		<b>Instrumentation</b> , analog with speedometer, engine temperature, fuel, tachometer and PRNDL	S	S	S
FAD		<b>Interior trim</b> , Walnut Burl 1 - Requires (19C) Ebony Custom Cloth.	A <sup>1</sup>	--	--
		<b>LATCH system</b> (Lower Anchors and Top tethers for CHildren), for child safety seats	S	S	S
		<b>Liftgate release</b> , power, interior	S	S	S
		<b>Lighting</b> , interior with front reading lights	S	S	S
	TR0	<b>Lighting</b> , interior rear reading lights 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--
PCQ		<b>Luxury and Convenience Package</b> , includes (DD7) inside rearview auto-dimming mirror with compass, (D64) illuminated visor vanity mirrors, (TR0) rear reading lights, body-color, bodyside moldings with chrome inserts, (T96) fog lamps and (P08) 16" (40.6 cm) fascia-spoke wheels with bright chromed trim	A	--	--
	E90	<b>Map pocket</b> , driver seatback	S	S	S
	E91	<b>Map pocket</b> , front passenger seatback	S	S	S
		<b>Mirror</b> , inside rearview manual day/night	S	--	S
	DD7	<b>Mirror</b> , inside rearview auto-dimming with 8-point compass display 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description	LT 1ZT68	LTZ 1ZU68	SS 1ZW68
			2LT	1LZ	1SS
UE1		<p><b>OnStar</b>, 1-year of Safe and Sound plan. Includes Automatic Notification of Air Bag Deployment, Stolen Vehicle Location Assistance, Emergency Services, Roadside Assistance, Remote Door Unlock, OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics, Hands-Free Calling, AccidentAssist and Remote Horn &amp; Lights</p> <p>1 - Requires (AY0) driver and front passenger dual-stage frontal and side-impact air bags and front and rear outboard head curtain side-impact air bags. OnStar services require vehicle electrical system (including battery), wireless service and GPS satellite signals to be available and operating for features to function properly. OnStar acts as a link to existing emergency service providers. OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics available on most 2004 MY and newer GM vehicles. Diagnostic capability varies by model. Visit <a href="http://onstar.com">onstar.com</a> for system limitations and details. Not available with a ship-to of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands.</p> <p>2 - OnStar services require vehicle electrical system (including battery), wireless service and GPS satellite signals to be available and operating for features to function properly. OnStar acts as a link to existing emergency service providers. OnStar Vehicle Diagnostics available on most 2004 MY and newer GM vehicles. Diagnostic capability varies by model. Visit <a href="http://onstar.com">onstar.com</a> for system limitations and details. Not available with a ship-to of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands.</p>	A <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>
JF4		<b>Pedals</b> , power-adjustable for accelerator and brake	A	S	S
		<b>Power outlets</b> , 3 auxiliary, includes 1 front, 1 inside center console and 1 in the rear cargo area	S	S	S
	AP3	<b>Remote vehicle starter system</b> , includes the functionality of Remote Keyless Entry	S	S	S
		<b>Safety belts</b> , 3-point, all seating positions, includes front seat pretensioners	S	S	S
		<b>Seats</b> , front bucket with Custom Cloth, reclining seatbacks and adjustable outboard head restraints	S	--	--
		<b>Seats</b> , front bucket with UltraLux and leather-appointed seating, reclining seatbacks and adjustable outboard head restraints	--	S	--
		<b>Seats</b> , Sport front bucket with Sport Cloth and leather-appointed seating, reclining seatbacks and adjustable outboard head restraints	--	--	S
		<b>Seats</b> , rear Multi-Flex 60/40 split-bench, forward and rearward sliding, independently reclines and folds-down	S	S	S
	KA1	<p><b>Seats</b>, heated driver and front passenger</p> <p>1 - Included and only available with (PCY) Front Seating Package.</p>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--
		<b>Seat</b> , front passenger flat-folding seatback	S	S	--
		<b>Seat adjuster</b> , driver power vertical height	S	--	--
	AG1	<p><b>Seat adjuster</b>, driver 6-way power</p> <p>1 - Included and only available with (PCY) Front Seating Package.</p>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S
		<b>Seat adjuster</b> , driver manual lumbar control	S	S	S
		<b>Skylight</b> , fixed rear, above rear seat passengers, includes retractable shade	S	S	S
		<b>Steering column</b> , tilt and telescopic	S	S	S

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description	LT 1ZT68	LTZ 1ZU68	SS 1ZW68
			2LT	1LZ	1SS
	NR0	Steering wheel, 4-spoke leather-wrapped with mounted audio and cruise controls, includes leather-wrapped shift knob	S	S	--
	N34	Steering wheel, 3-spoke leather-wrapped with mounted audio and cruise controls, includes leather-wrapped shift knob	--	--	S
CF5		Sunroof, power, tilt-sliding	A	A	A
		Theft-deterrent system, PASS-Key III Plus	S	S	S
	UG1	Universal Home Remote, includes garage door opener, 3-channel programmable	--	S	--
		Visors, driver illuminated vanity mirror, non-illuminated passenger, covered	S	--	S
	D64	Visors, driver and front passenger illuminated vanity mirrors, covered 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--
		Windows, power with driver Express-Down and rear passenger lockout	S	S	S



S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available D = ADI Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

Codes listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are for internal use only and should not be ordered.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Fleet or Federal Government orders only.	LS 1ZS69		LT 1ZT69		LZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1FL <sup>1</sup>	2FL <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
		Daytime Running Lamps	S	S	S	S	S	S
		Door handles, body-color	S	S	S	S	S	S
		Fascias, front and rear body-color	S	S	S	S	S	S
	T96	Fog lamps, front, integral in front fascia 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	--	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	S
		Glass, Solar-Ray light-tinted	S	S	S	S	S	S
		Headlamps, halogen composite with crystalline-like lenses and automatic exterior lamp control	S	S	S	S	S	S
VK3		License plate bracket, front 1 - Will be forced on orders with ship-to states that require a front license plate.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
	D49	Mirrors, outside power-adjustable, Black, manual-folding	S	S	--	--	--	--
	DL6	Mirrors, outside power-adjustable, body-color, manual-folding	--	--	S	S	--	S
	DL8	Mirrors, outside heated power-adjustable, body-color, manual-folding	--	--	--	--	S	--
		Moldings, body-color bodyside	S	S	--	--	--	S
		Moldings, body-color bodyside with chrome inserts 1 - Included and only available with (PCQ) Luxury and Convenience Package.	--	--	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	S	--
		Moldings, Black rocker	S	S	--	--	--	--
		Moldings, body-color rocker	--	--	S	S	S	S
T43		Spoiler, rear	--	--	A	A	S	S
	QMR	Tires, P205/65R15 touring, blackwall	S	--	--	--	--	--
	QPE	Tires, P215/60R16 touring, blackwall	--	■	S	S	--	--
	QAD	Tires, P225/50R17 all-season, blackwall	--	--	--	--	S	--
	QYH	Tires, P225/50R18 all-season, blackwall	--	--	--	--	--	S
	PA7	Wheels, 15" (38.1 cm) steel with full wheel covers	S	--	--	--	--	--
	QB5	Wheels, 16" (40.6 cm) steel with full wheel covers	--	■	--	--	--	--
	NZ6	Wheels, 16" (40.6 cm) fascia spoke, painted Sterling Silver	--	--	S	S	--	--

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available D = ADI Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

Codes listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are for internal use only and should not be ordered.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Fleet or Federal Government orders only.	LS 1ZS60		LT 1ZT60		LTZ 1ZU60	SS 1ZW60
			1FL <sup>1</sup>	2FL <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
		Battery, maintenance-free with rundown protection	S	S	S	S	S	S
	J41	Brakes, front disc/rear drum	S	--	S	--	--	--
	J67	Brakes, 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc, includes Traction Control 1 - Included and only available with (PCW) Enhanced Safety Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	--	--	--	--	--
	JL9	Brakes, 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc, includes Traction Control 1 - Included and only available with (PCW) Enhanced Safety Package.	--	■	A <sup>1</sup>	■	S	S
FE9		Emissions, Federal requirements	A	A	A	A	A	A
YF5		Emissions, California state requirements	A	A	A	A	A	A
NE1		Emissions, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont state requirements	A	A	A	A	A	A
NB8		Emissions override, California, Massachusetts or New York (for vehicles ordered by dealers in states of California, Massachusetts or New York with Federal emissions) 1 - Requires (FE9) Federal emissions requirements.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
NC7		Emissions override, Federal (for vehicles ordered by dealers in Federal emission states with California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine emissions; may also be used by dealers in states of California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine to order different state-specific emissions) 1 - Requires (YF5) California state emissions requirements or (NE1) New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine state emissions requirements.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
PCW		NEW! Enhanced Safety Package, includes (J67/JL9) 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc brakes and (NW7) traction control 1 - Includes (J67) 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc brakes. 2 - Includes (JL9) 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc brakes.	A <sup>1</sup>	--	A <sup>2</sup>	--	--	--
	L61	Engine, ECOTEC 2.2L DOHC 16-valve 4-cylinder MFI (144 hp [107.4 kW] @ 5600 rpm, 155 lb-ft of torque [209.3 N-m] @ 4000 rpm)	S	--	S	--	--	--
	LZ4	Engine, 3.5L 3500 V6 SFI (217 hp [161.8 kW] @ 5800 rpm, 217 lb-ft of torque [293.0 N-m] @ 4000 rpm)	--	■	--	■	S	--
	LZ9	Engine, 3.9L 3900 V6 SFI (240 hp [179.0 kW] @ 6000 rpm, 240 lb-ft of torque [324.0 N-m] @ 4600 rpm)	--	--	--	--	--	S
K05		Engine block heater	A	A	A	A	A	A

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description  1 - Fleet or Federal Government orders only.	LS 1ZS69		LT 1ZT69		LTZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1FL <sup>1</sup>	2FL <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
		Steering, Electric Power Steering (EPS) assist	S	S	S	S	S	--
		Steering, Hydraulic Power Steering (HPS) assist	--	--	--	--	--	S
		Suspension, 4-wheel independent	S	S	S	S	S	S
	NW7	Traction control, all-speed 1 - Included and only available with (PCW) Enhanced Safety Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	■	A <sup>1</sup>	■	S	--
	NW9	Traction control, all-speed	--	--	--	--	--	S
	MN5	Transmission, 4-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive, includes electronic range selector	S	S	S	S	S	--
	M15	Transmission, 4-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive, includes tap-up and tap-down	--	--	--	--	--	S

S = Standard Equipment   A = Available   -- (dashes) = Not Available   D = ADI Available ■ = Included in Equipment Group   □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable Codes listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are for internal use only and should not be ordered.					
Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description	LT 1ZT68	LTZ 1ZU68	SS 1ZW68
			2LT	1LZ	1SS
		Battery, maintenance-free with rundown protection	S	S	S
	JL9	Brakes, 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc, includes Traction Control	S	S	S
FE9		Emissions, Federal requirements	A	A	A
YF5		Emissions, California state requirements	A	A	A
NE1		Emissions, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont state requirements	A	A	A
NB8		Emissions override, California, Massachusetts or New York (for vehicles ordered by dealers in states of California, Massachusetts or New York with Federal emissions) 1 - Requires (FE9) Federal emissions requirements.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
NC7		Emissions override, Federal (for vehicles ordered by dealers in Federal emission states with California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine emissions; may also be used by dealers in states of California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine to order different state-specific emissions) 1 - Requires (YF5) California state emissions requirements or (NE1) New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine state emissions requirements.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
	LZ4	Engine, 3.5L 3500 V6 SFI (217 hp [161.8 kW] @ 5800 rpm, 217 lb-ft of torque [293.0 N-m] @ 4000 rpm)	S	S	--
	LZ9	Engine, 3.9L 3900 V6 SFI (240 hp [179.0 kW] @ 6000 rpm, 240 lb-ft of torque [324.0 N-m] @ 4600 rpm)	--	--	S
K05		Engine block heater	A	A	A
		Steering, Hydraulic Power Steering (HPS) assist	S	S	S
		Suspension, 4-wheel independent	S	S	S
	NW7	Traction control, all-speed	S	S	--
	NW9	Traction control, all-speed	--	--	S
	MN5	Transmission, 4-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive, includes electronic range selector	S	S	--
	M15	Transmission, 4-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive, includes tap-up and tap-down	--	--	S

S = Standard Equipment    A = Available    -- (dashes) = Not Available ■ = Included in Equipment Group    □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable								
Model	Seat Type	Seat Code	Seat Trim	Interior				
				Ebony	Cashmere	Cashmere	Titanium	Titanium
LS	Bucket, front	A51	Cloth	--	33B	--	83B	--
LS	Bucket, front	A51	Custom Cloth <sup>1</sup>	--	33C	--	83C	--
LT	Bucket, front	A51	Custom Cloth	19C	33C	--	83C	--
LTZ	Bucket, front	A51	UltraLux and Leather-appointed	192	--	702	--	842
SS	Bucket, front	A51	Sport Cloth and Leather Appointed	193	--	--	--	--

Exterior Solid Paint	Color Code	Touch Up Paint Number	Interior				
			Ebony	Cashmere	Cashmere	Titanium	Titanium
Sandstone Metallic <sup>2</sup>	15U	WA-929L	--	A	A	--	--
Laser Blue Metallic	21U	WA-218M	A	--	--	A	A
Dark Blue Metallic <sup>2</sup>	25U	WA-722J	A	A	A	A	A
White	40U	WA-8554	--	A	A	A	A
Black	41U	WA-8555	A	A	A	A	A
NEW! Amber Bronze Metallic <sup>2</sup>	53U	WA-317N	A	A	A	--	--
Sport Red Metallic <sup>2</sup>	63U	WA-817K	A	A	A	A	A
Silverstone Metallic	67U	WA-994L	A	--	--	A	A
NEW! Dark Gray Metallic <sup>2</sup>	75U	WA-411P	A	--	--	A	A
NEW! Golden Pewter Metallic <sup>2</sup>	78U	WA-400P	A	--	--	A	A

1 - Requires (PCY) Front Seating Package.

2 - Not available on SS model.

S = Standard Equipment   A = Available   -- (dashes) = Not Available ■ = Included in Equipment Group   □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable								
Model	Seat Type	Seat Code	Seat Trim	Interior				
				Ebony	Cashmere	Cashmere	Titanium	Titanium
LT	Bucket, front	A51	Custom Cloth	19C	33C	--	83C	--
LTZ	Bucket, front	A51	UltraLux and Leather-appointed	192	--	702	--	842
SS	Bucket, front	A51	Sport Cloth and Leather Appointed	193	--	--	--	--

Exterior Solid Paint	Color Code	Touch Up Paint Number	Interior				
			Ebony	Cashmere	Cashmere	Titanium	Titanium
Sandstone Metallic <sup>1</sup>	15U	WA-929L	--	A	A	--	--
Laser Blue Metallic	21U	WA-218M	A	--	--	A	A
Dark Blue Metallic <sup>1</sup>	25U	WA-722J	A	A	A	A	A
White	40U	WA-8554	--	A	A	A	A
Black	41U	WA-8555	A	A	A	A	A
NEW! Amber Bronze Metallic <sup>1</sup>	53U	WA-317N	A	A	A	--	--
Sport Red Metallic <sup>1</sup>	63U	WA-817K	A	A	A	A	A
Silverstone Metallic	67U	WA-994L	A	--	--	A	A
NEW! Dark Gray Metallic <sup>1</sup>	75U	WA-411P	A	--	--	A	A
NEW! Golden Pewter Metallic <sup>1</sup>	78U	WA-400P	A	--	--	A	A

1 - Not available on SS model.

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available D = ADI Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

Codes listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are for internal use only and should not be ordered.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Fleet or Federal Government orders only.	LS 1ZS69		LT 1ZT69		LTZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1FL <sup>1</sup>	2FL <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
R8G		OnStar, 1-Year Additional Safe and Sound Service, following the first year of OnStar Safe and Sound Service already included in the price of the vehicle. (RFB) OnStar, 2-Years Business Vehicle Manager Service is compatible 1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF. Requires (UE1) OnStar. 2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
R8P		OnStar, 2-Years Additional Safe and Sound Service, following the first year of OnStar Safe and Sound Service already included in the price of the vehicle. (RFC) OnStar, 3-Years Business Vehicle Manager Service is compatible 1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF. Requires (UE1) OnStar. 2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
R8U		OnStar, 2-Years Commercial Premium Service, in the first year, this is in lieu of the standard OnStar Service included in the price of the vehicle. (RFB) OnStar, 2-Years Business Vehicle Manager Service is compatible 1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF. Requires (UE1) OnStar. 2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
R8V		OnStar, 3-Years Commercial Premium Service, in the first year, this is in lieu of the standard OnStar Service included in the price of the vehicle. (RFC) OnStar, 3-Years Business Vehicle Manager Service is compatible 1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF. Requires (UE1) OnStar. 2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Fleet or Federal Government orders only.	LS 1ZS89		LT 1ZT69		LTZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1FL <sup>1</sup>	2FL <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
R8W		<b>OnStar, 1-Year Directions and Connections Service</b> , upgrades the OnStar Safe and Sound Service included in the price of the vehicle in the first year. (RFA) 1-Year OnStar Business Vehicle Manager Service is compatible 1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF. Requires (UE1) OnStar. 2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
R8Y		<b>OnStar, 2-Years Directions and Connections Service</b> , in the first year, this is an upgrade from the OnStar Safe and Sound Service included in the price of the vehicle. (RFB) 2-Years OnStar Business Vehicle Manager Service is compatible 1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF. Requires (UE1) OnStar. 2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
R8Z		<b>OnStar, 3-Years Directions and Connections Service</b> , in the first year, this is an upgrade from the OnStar Safe and Sound Service included in the price of the vehicle. (RFC) OnStar, 3-Years Business Vehicle Manager Service is compatible 1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF. Requires (UE1) OnStar. 2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
RFA		<b>OnStar, 1-Year Business Vehicle Manager Service</b> 1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF. Requires (UE1) OnStar. 2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF. Not available with OnStar options (R8G), (R8U), (R8Y), (R8P), (R8V) or (R8Z). Requires (UE1) OnStar. 3 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF. Not available with OnStar options (R8G), (R8U), (R8Y), (R8P), (R8V) or (R8Z).	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>3</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>
RFB		<b>OnStar, 2-Years Business Vehicle Manager Service</b> 1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF and either (R8G), (R8U), or (R8Y) which provide for a total of 2-years of OnStar Service. Requires (UE1) OnStar, 1-year of Safe & Sound service. 2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF and either (R8G), (R8U), or (R8Y) which provide for a total of 2-years of OnStar service.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>



Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description  1 - Fleet or Federal Government orders only.	LS 1ZS69		LT 1ZT69		LTZ 1ZU69	SS 1ZW69
			1FL <sup>1</sup>	2FL <sup>1</sup>	1LT	2LT	1LZ	1SS
RFC		<b>OnStar, 3-Years Business Vehicle Manager Service</b> 1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF and either (R8P), (R8V), or (R8Z) which provide for a total of 3-years of OnStar Service. Requires (UE1) OnStar, 1-year of Safe & Sound service. 2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF and either (R8P), (R8V), or (R8Z) which provide for a total of 3-years of OnStar service.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available D = ADI Available

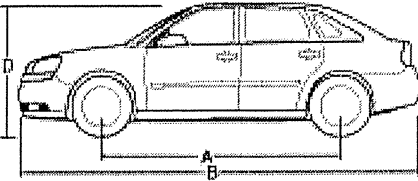
■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

Codes listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are for internal use only and should not be ordered.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description	LT 1ZT68	LTZ 1ZU68	SS 1ZW68
			2LT	1LZ	1SS
R8G		<b>OnStar, 1-Year Additional Safe and Sound Service</b> , following the first year of OnStar Safe and Sound Service already included in the price of the vehicle. (RFB) OnStar, 2-Years Business Vehicle Manager Service is compatible 1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF. Requires (UE1) OnStar. 2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
R8P		<b>OnStar, 2-Years Additional Safe and Sound Service</b> , following the first year of OnStar Safe and Sound Service already included in the price of the vehicle. (RFC) OnStar, 3-Years Business Vehicle Manager Service is compatible 1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF. Requires (UE1) OnStar. 2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
R8U		<b>OnStar, 2-Years Commercial Premium Service</b> , in the first year, this is in lieu of the standard OnStar Service included in the price of the vehicle. (RFB) OnStar, 2-Years Business Vehicle Manager Service is compatible 1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF. Requires (UE1) OnStar. 2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
R8V		<b>OnStar, 3-Years Commercial Premium Service</b> , in the first year, this is in lieu of the standard OnStar Service included in the price of the vehicle. (RFC) OnStar, 3-Years Business Vehicle Manager Service is compatible 1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF. Requires (UE1) OnStar. 2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
R8W		<b>OnStar, 1-Year Directions and Connections Service</b> , upgrades the OnStar Safe and Sound Service included in the price of the vehicle in the first year. (RFA) 1-Year OnStar Business Vehicle Manager Service is compatible 1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF. Requires (UE1) OnStar. 2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>

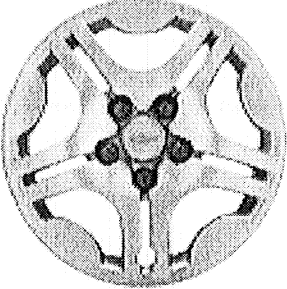
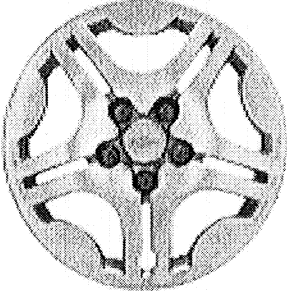
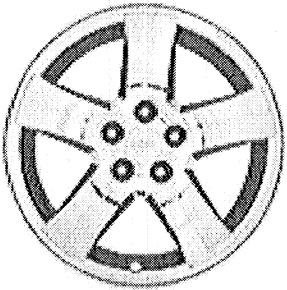
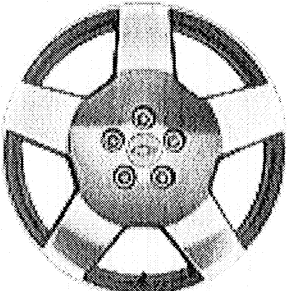
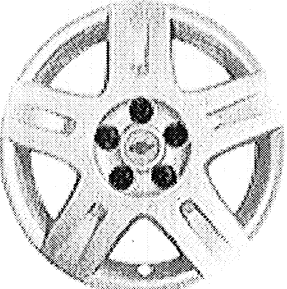
Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description	LT 1ZT68	LTZ 1ZU68	SS 1ZW68
			2LT	1LZ	1SS
R8Y		<b>OnStar, 2-Years Directions and Connections Service</b> , in the first year, this is an upgrade from the OnStar Safe and Sound Service included in the price of the vehicle. (RFB) 2-Years OnStar Business Vehicle Manager Service is compatible 1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF. Requires (UE1) OnStar. 2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
R8Z		<b>OnStar, 3-Years Directions and Connections Service</b> , in the first year, this is an upgrade from the OnStar Safe and Sound Service included in the price of the vehicle. (RFC) OnStar, 3-Years Business Vehicle Manager Service is compatible 1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF. Requires (UE1) OnStar. 2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
RFA		<b>OnStar, 1-Year Business Vehicle Manager Service</b> 1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF. Not available with OnStar options (R8G), (R8U), (R8Y), (R8P), (R8V) or (R8Z). Requires (UE1) OnStar. 2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF. Not available with OnStar options (R8G), (R8U), (R8Y), (R8P), (R8V) or (R8Z).	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
RFB		<b>OnStar, 2-Years Business Vehicle Manager Service</b> 1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF and either (R8G), (R8U), or (R8Y) which provide for a total of 2-years of OnStar Service. Requires (UE1) OnStar, 1-year of Safe & Sound service. 2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF and either (R8G), (R8U), or (R8Y) which provide for a total of 2-years of OnStar service.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
RFC		<b>OnStar, 3-Years Business Vehicle Manager Service</b> 1 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF and either (R8P), (R8V), or (R8Z) which provide for a total of 3-years of OnStar Service. Requires (UE1) OnStar, 1-year of Safe & Sound service. 2 - Requires one of the following Fleet or Government order types: FLS, FNR, FRC, FBC, FGO, FEF and either (R8P), (R8V), or (R8Z) which provide for a total of 3-years of OnStar service.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>

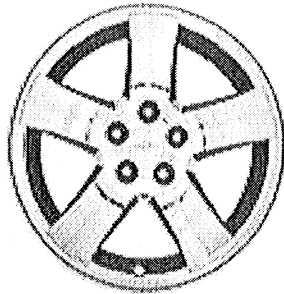
All dimensions in inches (mm) unless otherwise stated.

		Specifications	1ZT08 LT Maxx	1ZU68 LTZ Maxx	1ZW68 SS Maxx
	A	Wheelbase	112.30 (2852)	112.30 (2852)	112.30 (2852)
	B	Overall length	187.80 (4770)	187.80 (4770)	187.80 (4770)
		Body width	69.80 (1773)	69.80 (1773)	69.80 (1773)
	D	Overall height	58.10 (1476)	58.10 (1476)	58.10 (1476)
		Front track width	60.00 (1524)	60.00 (1524)	60.00 (1524)
		Rear track width	60.20 (1529)	60.20 (1529)	60.20 (1529)
		Head room, front	39.40 (1001)	39.40 (1001)	39.40 (1001)
		Head room, rear	39.40 (1001)	39.40 (1001)	39.40 (1001)
		Shoulder room, front	56.70 (1440)	56.70 (1440)	56.70 (1440)
		Shoulder room, rear	55.50 (1410)	55.50 (1410)	55.50 (1410)
		Leg room, front	41.90 (1064)	41.90 (1064)	41.90 (1064)
		Leg room, rear	41.00 (1041)	41.00 (1041)	41.00 (1041)
Published dimensions indicated are without optional equipment or accessories. Additional accessories or equipment ordered at the customer's request can result in a minor change in these dimensions.					

	1ZS69 LS Sedan	1ZT69 LT Sedan	1ZU69 LTZ Sedan	1ZW69 SS Sedan
<b>Capacities</b>				
Cargo volume, cu. ft. (liters)	15.4 (436.1)	15.4 (436.1)	15.4 (436.1)	15.4 (436.1)
Fuel capacity, approximate, gallon (liters)	16 (61)	16 (61)	16 (61)	16 (61)
Seating capacity (front/rear)	2/3	2/3	2/3	2/3

	1ZT68 LT Maxx	1ZU68 LTZ Maxx	1ZW68 SS Maxx
<b>Capacities</b>			
Cargo volume, cu. ft. (liters)	22.8 (645.7)	22.8 (645.7)	15.4 (436.1)
Cargo volume, with rear seat folded, cu. ft. (liters)	41.0 (1161.1)	41.0 (1161.1)	41.0 (1161.1)
Fuel capacity, approximate, gallon (liters)	16 (61)	16 (61)	16 (61)
Seating capacity (front/rear)	2/3	2/3	2/3

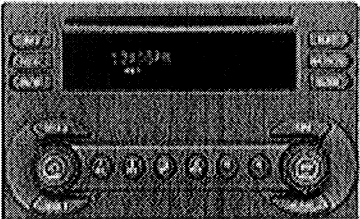
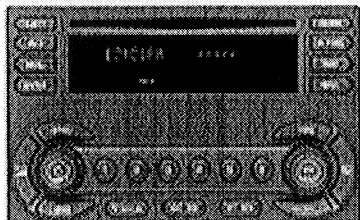

	<p>QB5 Wheels, 16" (40.6 cm) steel with full wheel covers</p>
	<p>PA7 Wheels, 15" (38.1 cm) steel with full wheel covers</p>
	<p>PFE Wheels, 17" (43.2 cm) clad bright chromed aluminum</p>
	<p>NW2 Wheels, 18" (45.7 cm) Ultra Bright aluminum, machined</p>
	<p>P08 Wheels, 16" (40.6 cm) fascia spoke, bright chromed trim</p>



NZ6

Wheels, 16" (40.6 cm) fascia spoke, painted Sterling Silver



	<p><b>U1C</b>  <b>Audio system, AM/FM stereo with CD player, seek-and-scan, digital clock, outside temperature display, trip odometer, Driver Information Center, warning messages and programmable menu functions</b></p>
	<p><b>UN0</b>  <b>Audio system, AM/FM stereo with CD player, seek-and scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, Radio Data System (RDS), speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, outside temperature display, trip odometer, Driver Information Center, warning messages and programmable menu functions</b></p>
	<p><b>UC6</b>  <b>Audio system, AM/FM stereo with 6-disc in-dash CD changer, seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, Radio Data System (RDS), automatic volume, TheftLock, outside temperature display, trip odometer, Driver Information Center, warning messages and programmable menu functions</b></p>

Option Code	Description
AG1	Seat adjuster, driver 6-way power
AP3	Remote vehicle starter system
AP9	Cargo net, trunk
AY0	Air bags, dual-stage frontal and side-impact, driver and right-front passenger and head curtain side-impact, front and rear outboard seating positions
AY1	Air bags, dual-stage frontal, driver and right-front passenger and head curtain side-impact, front and rear outboard seating positions
B37	Floor mats, carpeted front and rear
C60	Air conditioning, single-zone manual
C68	Air conditioning, single-zone automatic climate control
CF5	Sunroof, power
D49	Mirrors, outside power-adjustable, Black
D64	Visors, driver and front passenger illuminated vanity mirrors
DD7	Mirror, inside rearview auto-dimming with 8-point compass display
DL6	Mirrors, outside power-adjustable, body-color
DL8	Mirrors, outside heated power-adjustable, body-color
E90	Map pocket, driver seatback
E91	Map pocket, front passenger seatback
FAD	Interior trim, Walnut Burl
FE9	Emissions, Federal requirements
J41	Brakes, front disc/rear drum
J67	Brakes, 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc
JF4	Pedals, power-adjustable
JL9	Brakes, 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc
K05	Engine block heater
KA1	Seats, heated driver and front passenger
L61	Engine, ECOTEC 2.2L DOHC 16-valve 4-cylinder MFI
LZ4	Engine, 3.5L 3500 V6 SFI
LZ9	Engine, 3.9L 3900 V6 SFI
M15	Transmission, 4-speed automatic
MN5	Transmission, 4-speed automatic
N34	Steering wheel, 3-spoke leather-wrapped
N46	Steering wheel, 4-spoke
NB8	Emissions override, California, Massachusetts or New York
NC7	Emissions override, Federal
NE1	Emissions, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont state requirements
NR0	Steering wheel, 4-spoke leather-wrapped
NW2	Wheels, 18" (45.7 cm) Ultra Bright aluminum
NW7	Traction control, all-speed
NW9	Traction control, all-speed
NZ6	Wheels, 16" (40.6 cm) fascia spoke, painted Sterling Silver
P08	Wheels, 16" (40.6 cm) fascia spoke, bright chromed trim
PA7	Wheels, 15" (38.1 cm) steel with full wheel covers
PCQ	Luxury and Convenience Package
PCW	Enhanced Safety Package
PCY	Front Seating Package
PDD	Driver Convenience Package
PFE	Wheels, 17" (43.2 cm) clad bright chromed aluminum
QAD	Tires, P225/50R17

Option Code	Description
QB5	Wheels, 16" (40.6 cm) steel with full wheel covers
QMR	Tires, P205/65R15 touring, blackwall
QPE	Tires, P215/60R16 touring, blackwall
QYH	Tires, P225/50R18 all-season, blackwall
R8G	OnStar, 1-Year Additional Safe and Sound Service
R8P	OnStar, 2-Years Additional Safe and Sound Service
R8U	OnStar, 2-Years Commercial Premium Service
R8V	OnStar, 3-Years Commercial Premium Service
R8W	OnStar, 1-Year Directions and Connections Service
R8Y	OnStar, 2-Years Directions and Connections Service
R8Z	OnStar, 3-Years Directions and Connections Service
RFA	OnStar, 1-Year Business Vehicle Manager Service
RFB	OnStar, 2-Years Business Vehicle Manager Service
RFC	OnStar, 3-Years Business Vehicle Manager Service
T43	Spoiler, rear
T43	Spoiler, rear
T96	Fog lamps, front
TR0	Lighting, interior
U1C	Audio system, AM/FM stereo with CD player
U2K	XM Satellite Radio
U32	Entertainment system, rear seat DVD/CD player and monitor
UC6	Audio system, AM/FM stereo with 6-disc in-dash CD changer
UE1	OnStar, 1-year of Safe and Sound plan
UG1	Universal Home Remote
UK6	Audio system controls, rear
UN0	Audio system, AM/FM stereo with CD player
UW4	Audio system feature, 4-speaker system
UZ6	Audio system feature, 6-speaker system
VK3	License plate bracket, front
YF5	Emissions, California state requirements

## Updates for Malibu Fleet

### Week of 5/15/2006

Effective 5/15/2006, the following changes will be made to the Vehicle Order Guide:

- Sedan Mechanical section-(L61) Engine, ECOTEC 2.2L DOHC 16-valve 4-cylinder MFI, updated extended description to now read "(144 hp [107.4 kW] @ 5600 rpm, 155 lb-ft of torque [209.3 N-m] @ 4000 rpm)".
- Sedan Mechanical section-(LZ4) Engine, 3.5L 3500 V6 SFI, updated extended description to now read "(217 hp [161.8 kW] @ 5800 rpm, 217 lb-ft of torque [293.0 N-m] @ 4000 rpm)".
- Sedan Mechanical section-(LZ9) Engine, 3.9L 3900 V6 SFI, updated extended description to now read "(240 hp [179.0 kW] @ 6000 rpm, 240 lb-ft of torque [324.0 N-m] @ 4600 rpm)".
- Maxx Mechanical section-(LZ4) Engine, 3.5L 3500 V6 SFI, updated extended description to now read "(217 hp [161.8 kW] @ 5800 rpm, 217 lb-ft of torque [294 N-m] @ 4000 rpm)".
- Maxx Mechanical section-(LZ9) Engine, 3.9L 3900 V6 SFI, updated extended description to now read "(240 hp [179.0 kW] @ 6000 rpm, 240 lb-ft of torque [324.0 N-m] @ 4600 rpm)".